This catalog is published for the faculty and students of Trinity Christian College. The College reserves the right to make changes in any or all specifications contained herein and to apply such revisions to registered and accepted students.
Programs of Study at Trinity Christian College, 64

- Off-campus Programs, 64
- Art and Design, 70
- Biology, 79
- Business/Accounting/Economics, 88
- Chemistry, 102
- Chicago Semester, 107
- Church and Ministry Leadership, 109
- Communication Arts/Business Communication, 113
- Computer Science, 122
- Education/Special Education, 129
- English, 146
- First Year Forum, 152
- Foreign Languages, 152
- Geology, 162
- History, 163
- Interdisciplinary Minor, 169
- Mathematics, 171
- Music, 176
- Nursing, 184
- Philosophy, 192
- Physical Education/Exercise Science, 196
- Physics, 204
- Political Science, 205
- Professional Studies, 209
- Psychology, 212
- Science, 221
- Social Work, 222
- Sociology, 228
- Theology, 232

Adult Studies Accelerated Programs, 238

- Adult Studies Business Program, 239
- Adult Studies Business Communications Program, 243
- Adult Studies Education/Teaching Certification, 247

Centers Housed at Trinity Christian College, 251

- Center for Law and Culture, 251
- The Alexander De Jong Center for Special Education, 252

Administration and Faculty, 254

Calendar and Maps, 264

Index, 267
GENERAL INFORMATION

HISTORY OF TRINITY CHRISTIAN COLLEGE

In 1952 a group of 10 business leaders and professionals committed to Christian education decided to establish a junior college in the Chicago area that would uphold Christian higher education from a Reformed world-and-life view and prepare students for transfer to four-year liberal arts colleges. By April 1956, this visionary group had drafted a constitution and incorporated as the Trinity Christian College Association. Membership in the Association was granted to all who accepted the constitution, including its Reformed Christian theological basis, and who contributed $25 per year to support it. Those membership criteria and that minimum contribution remain the same today.

The first board of trustees was elected in 1959, and they purchased the Navajo Hills Golf Course in suburban Palos Heights, Illinois, as its campus. After remodeling the former clubhouse and pro shop, the College opened that fall with a class of 37 students taught by five full-time and five part-time faculty, led by an academic dean who also served as the chief executive officer. In 1966 Dr. Alexander De Jong was appointed as the first president. After he returned to the pastorate in 1968, the academic dean again served as acting president. In 1969 Dr. Gordon R. Werkema was appointed to be the second president, continuing until January 1973. The third president, Dr. Dennis Hoekstra, served from 1973 until 1979. After a year with an acting president, the board appointed Dr. George Van Groningen in 1980 as the fourth president, who served a four-year term. Dr. Kenneth B. Bootsma served from 1984 until 1996, followed by Dr. AJ Anglin, who served from 1996 until his retirement in 2002. After a year of interim presidency in 2003, the board appointed Dr. Steven Timmermans as the seventh president of Trinity Christian College.

As the response of the community grew and students embraced the College’s unique perspective, it became evident that Trinity Christian College was fulfilling a greater need beyond providing a solid liberal arts foundation for two-year students. In 1966, the board initiated the process for the College to become a four-year, degree-granting institution. The first baccalaureate degrees were awarded in May 1971.

Trinity Christian College developed a cohesive approach to its general education curriculum of philosophy, history, English, and theology. In the years since its original vision was conceived, the College has kept abreast of the changing educational landscape by offering a broader scope of courses and programs that would fulfill the College’s mission more effectively. The curriculum has expanded to include business, education, nursing, and social work in addition to its traditional liberal arts focus.

A program of evening classes designed specifically for adult students was added in 1999; today it offers degrees in business and education, as well as in business communication in Redlands California. The addition of these new programs reflects not only the College’s physical growth but also an expanding awareness of the role and responsibilities the College assumes in its service to the larger Chicago community and the world. As Trinity’s academic offerings have diversified, the College has attracted an increasingly wide-ranging student body whose church backgrounds, once predominantly from Reformed denominations, represent a denominational variety as diverse as American society.

As the College grows and adds new programs, it is the united goal of board, administration, staff, and faculty members that Trinity continue in the tradition established by its founders nearly 50 years ago, as a Christian liberal arts college offering accredited programs in a broadening range of disciplines.

With more than 30 majors, Trinity offers a variety of educational and ministerial experiences, including a Semester in Spain program in Seville, Spain, as well as interim trips to such places as, South Africa, Jamaica, Italy, China, and France; and hands-on internships with corporations and nonprofit organizations. The College’s proximity to the resources of metropolitan Chicago offers students an exceptional “classroom” that provides experiential learning opportunities. Intercollegiate sports for men and women, student-run ministry programs, and a full scope of creative expression in fine arts and student publications complete the Trinity experience on the 50-acre, tree-lined campus in a quiet suburban neighborhood.

In February 2001, the College dedicated the Martin and Janet Ozinga Chapel, a facility that serves as a cultural and spiritual focal point for the entire student body, as well as the greater community. The building provides the music program with practice and rehearsal rooms and houses the campus ministries department. A 46-rank pipe organ dominates the stage in the 1189-seat auditorium, while a smaller, Tracker organ resides in the recital hall. The Grand Lobby has hosted a variety of meetings and banquets beneath a striking stained-glass window, one of a quartet of windows throughout the building designed to celebrate Trinity’s mission in Reformed higher education. In spring 2002, the Heritage Science Center opened, a 38,000-square-foot facility that provides classroom and lab space for chemistry, biology, and physics programs, as well as additional classrooms and a lecture hall for technology and computer science studies. Alumni Hall was completed in summer 2004 to meet the increased demand for on-campus housing. The new building was named in honor of Trinity graduates.
The mission of Trinity Christian College is to provide biblically informed liberal arts education in the Reformed tradition. Our heritage is the historic Christian faith as it was reshaped in the Reformation, and our fundamental basis of governance and instruction is the infallible Word of God as interpreted by the Reformed standards. The Reformed worldview affirms the biblical truths that creation is the work of God, that our world has fallen into sin, and that redemption is possible only through the gracious work of Christ. From these beliefs arise the convictions that those who teach and learn are called to be co-workers with Christ in subjecting all cultural activities to the reign of God, and that genuine education must involve the whole person as a thinking, feeling, and believing creature.

In all programs, including the liberal arts and sciences, professional and pre-professional preparation, we strive to offer the highest quality of instruction to prepare students for excellence in further study and careers beyond Trinity. We seek to graduate students who are well-equipped to bring the discipline of rigorous academic work into their chosen vocations and the practice of Christlike service toward others into their personal and public lives. All programs are grounded on a core of foundational studies that address the enduring issues and questions of human experience and teach students to explore and apply the implications of a Reformed world-and-life view to all areas of learning, living, and working. Students are encouraged to evaluate their lives in relationship to God, to others, and to all of creation. Since we view vocation as a divine calling, we offer, in addition to traditional liberal arts and sciences, a variety of professional majors, and all professional programs include experiential application in off-campus field education or internships. We actively encourage students to take advantage of the cultural and professional opportunities of the Chicago area and to gain a better understanding of contemporary urban issues.

Our focus is upon those students whose needs, strengths, and goals correlate with Trinity’s strengths as an independent Christian liberal arts college of Reformed character. Our principal student population will be those of traditional college age, with a large proportion living on campus. A secondary population will be served by programs designed for non-traditional adult learners and graduate students. Although we expect to grow in numbers, we also seek growth in pursuit of academic quality and not simply growth for its own sake.

In keeping with a philosophy of education that is based on these principles, all members of the academic community—faculty, staff, and students—endeavor to provide an educational environment of Christian integrity and love that enhances and supports the entire learning experience. We seek committed Christian faculty members who strive to grow continuously in their faith and Christian perspective on learning, who demonstrate effective teaching skills, who commit themselves to foster the total development of students as individuals, and who practice scholarship as a contribution to the education of a larger constituency.

Because our mission in Christian higher education is not limited by ethnic or cultural differences, we consciously seek to develop a multiethnic, multinational, and multidimensional student body. The major criteria for admission are academic potential, an explicit desire to participate in the unique Trinity experience, and a readiness to be an active member of a community based on the biblical requirements of justice, humility, and love.

Trinity Christian College seeks “to provide biblically informed liberal arts education in the Reformed tradition” in an environment characterized by Christian integrity and love. We consciously seek to develop a “multiracial, multinational, and multi-denominational student body” (Trinity Christian College mission statement).

Trinity affirms its commitment to work toward greater diversity of its students, faculty, staff, and administrators, particularly with regard to race, ethnicity, and cultural diversity. Not only do we seek diversity, but also acceptance, redemption, and new creation.

We educate in the hope of the final restoration of all things. The scene from Revelation 7 shapes our community, teaching, research, and influence. Trinity Christian College seeks diversity to reflect God’s creation, to demonstrate His reign, and to anticipate His new creation. Thus, Trinity Christian College seeks to welcome, encourage, and support those who wish to contribute to and benefit from our mission. We aim for members of this college community who come from different geographical areas and represent differences in ethnicity and race while they are rooted in a Reformed Christian worldview and perspective.

Trinity Christian College not only welcomes such qualities in its community, but in fulfilling its mission and in preparing people who will live in diverse environments, we also seek to actively recruit and include a variety of people in all aspects of our academic life—such as boards, administration, faculty, staff, and student body.

Trinity acknowledges that inclusivity, diversity, and openness in the context of a Reformed Christian worldview enhance the preparation our students receive for life and service in a multicultural and global world.
Trinity's commitment to diversity will be evident in:

- the governance of this institution. We believe that the commitment to diversity must be evident in the actions of those who are called to govern.
- the appointments of faculty, staff, and administrators who have a Reformed Christian perspective. We believe that a diverse body of staff, faculty, and administrators is foundational to sustaining an academic community.
- student recruitment and admissions. We believe that the students recruited to Trinity must give evidence to the diverse society in which we live.
- our place in the larger community. We believe that Trinity, as an institution of higher learning, must promote the unity of God's family.
- its events and publications. We believe that Trinity's publications and cultural offerings should promote diversity.
- its efforts to review actions on an annual basis. We believe that accountability and evaluation are important aspects of this plan.

**COMPLIANCE OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

Trinity Christian College, in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, operates in a non-discriminatory manner with regard to race, color, age, or national origin. Furthermore, as required by Title IX of the 1972 Education Amendments, Trinity Christian College does not discriminate on the basis of sex in its educational programs, activities, or employment policies. Trinity Christian College also provides equal opportunity for qualified handicapped persons in accordance with the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Inquiries and appeals regarding compliance with these federal requirements should be directed to the Vice President for Business Affairs as Civil Rights, Title IX, as Section 504 Coordinator.

Trinity Christian College supports the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974 and the rights accorded and the privacy guaranteed the student by this Act. Students who are currently enrolled at Trinity or formerly enrolled students, regardless of their age or status in regard to parental dependency, are protected under FERPA. Inquiries regarding FERPA compliance should be directed to the Registrar.

**ACCREDITATION AND MEMBERSHIPS**

Trinity Christian College is a four-year, degree-granting institution operating under a charter granted by the state of Illinois in 1959. Under this charter the College has approval to award both the bachelor of arts and the bachelor of science degrees in appropriate fields.

Trinity Christian College is accredited by the Higher Education Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools (www.ncacihe.org or 312.263.0456). The College is accredited by the Illinois State Board of Education for elementary, K-12, and secondary certification. The bachelor of science in nursing program is approved by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation (www.idfpr.com) and accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (One Dupont Circle NW, Suite 530, Washington, D.C. 20036-1120; 202.887.6791). The business program is accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs. In 2005, the social work program received initial accreditation from the Council on Social Work Education. The College is approved by the state of Illinois for state scholarships, grants, and loans. Trinity is approved for all federal educational aid programs, including the education of veterans under Title 28, U.S. Code; and it is approved for the education of international students by the U.S. Department of Justice, Immigration, and Naturalization Services.
ADMISSION TO TRINITY CHRISTIAN COLLEGE

CAMPUS VISITS

Students interested in enrolling at Trinity Christian College are welcome to visit campus at any time. Students are encouraged to sign up for destination Trinity, a special overnight event usually held twice a month throughout the school year. Beginning on a Thursday, destination Trinity takes students to downtown Chicago and back to Trinity for an upbeat, student-led praise and worship. After a night in the residence halls, students and their parents are welcome to participate in activities scheduled throughout Friday morning, including a tour, class visit, chapel, meeting with a professor, and lunch in the dining hall. Sign up online for destination Trinity at www.trnty.edu/destination.com

Individual visits can be arranged at any time throughout the year and may include an overnight stay in the residence halls, meals in the dining hall, appointments with faculty and coaches, chapel, and a campus tour. For further information contact the Admissions Office, Trinity Christian College, 6601 West College Drive, Palos Heights, IL 60463; phone 708.239.4708 or 866.TRIN.4.ME; or e-mail kara.bruxvoort@trnty.edu.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Students may apply for admission to Trinity Christian College by submitting a Trinity “Application for Admission” form (available from the Trinity admissions office or online at www.trnty.edu), a non-refundable $20 application fee, a high school (or college) transcript, and scores from ACT or SAT I tests (ACT is preferred; subsection scores are used for placement purposes) to the admissions office. Recommended application date is January 15 to ensure priority consideration for scholarships and financial aid.

Students are encouraged to begin the application process as early as possible. High school students should apply during the first semester of their senior year. International students should contact the admissions office as early as possible prior to the intended semester of enrollment to learn about special admissions criteria. Students who meet admissions criteria are admitted on a “rolling” basis, beginning September 1 for matriculation for the following academic year.

The College maintains a policy of nondiscrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age, as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975.
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

To gain admission to the College, applicants must demonstrate their academic ability. High school students must be eligible to receive a high school diploma at the end of their senior year. An official high school transcript is required to be considered for admission. In addition to a transcript, high school students must provide the College with an official score report from the ACT or the SAT I. Transfer students must provide official transcripts from every college attended. Students transferring 24 hours or more of credit will be evaluated based on their college records. Students who have earned the community college degrees commonly known as the ‘transfer associates’, specifically, the associate of arts or the associate of science, can be accepted into the College as juniors. See the Academic Regulations section of this catalog for details.

ACCEPTANCE INTO THE COLLEGE

Acceptance will be unconditional, conditional (Bridge Program), or unclassified.

1. Unconditional Acceptance—New Freshmen

Unconditional admission for freshman standing requires:

a. receipt of a completed Trinity application for admission and a non-refundable $20 application fee;

b. receipt of a high school transcript* showing
   1) a minimum of 16 units of credit,
   2) a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or above on a 4.0 scale,
   3) average or above-average grades in English and mathematics,
   4) a college-preparatory course of study with
      a) three or four years of English and mathematics
      b) two or three years of science and social studies
      c) two years of a foreign language (highly recommended)

* Home-schooled students may substitute an academic portfolio plus verification that the home-school program has been completed. If the student has been part of an association that issues transcripts, a transcript should be sent.

Students who have not completed high school may submit results of the General Educational Development examination (GED). If the GED is completed successfully, the student may be eligible for admission.

c. receipt of an official record of either ACT or SAT I scores (no minimum scores have been established; however, the average composite score for new freshmen is 22 on ACT or 1060 on SAT I);

d. a personal interview with an admissions counselor.

International students, in addition to the above, must submit the following:

1) a TOEFL score of at least 550 paper-based and 213 computer-based, or 79-80 Internet based, reported on an official score sheet, if English is not the student’s primary language;

2) an audiotape recording of themselves that includes a reading and a short description of themselves, both in English;

3) a two-page handwritten essay on a topic assigned by the admissions office; and

4) an evaluation of academic transcripts (high school or college) by Educational Credential Evaluators, Inc., P.O. Box 92970, Milwaukee, WI 53202-0970, USA. Phone 414.289.3400. ECE charges a fee of $135 USA for each evaluation.

5) For scores between 500-550 (paper), 173-213 (computer) or 61-79/80 (Internet based), applications will be referred to the Admissions Committee to determine if there are indications that the student might be successful.

2. Unconditional Acceptance—Transfer Students

Unconditional admission for a transfer student requires:

a. receipt of a completed Trinity application for admission and a non-refundable $20 application fee;

b. official transcripts from every college attended (students with fewer than 24 hours of transfer credit also are required to submit a high school transcript and official record of ACT or SAT I scores). Transcripts must show:

   1) a cumulative college GPA of at least 2.0 (based on all colleges attended); and

   2) successful completion of all courses attempted, at a rate in accordance with Trinity’s rules for quantitative standards of satisfactory academic progress (see the Academic Regulations section of this catalog).

Trinity Christian College awards transfer credit for work successfully completed at accredited institutions. To receive credit for coursework earned at other accredited institutions, new students should request that transcripts be sent directly to Trinity’s admissions office. The registrar evaluates courses for general education and elective credit; after the student has been admitted, it is the student’s responsibility to meet with the appropriate department chair or adviser to have major or minor courses evaluated. Course descriptions and syllabi may be required in order to evaluate courses.

www.trnty.edu

International students, in addition to the above, must submit the following:

1) a TOEFL score of at least 550 paper-based and 213 computer-based, or 79-80 Internet based, reported on an official score sheet, if English is not the student’s primary language;

2) an audiotape recording of themselves that includes a reading and a short description of themselves, both in English;

3) a two-page handwritten essay on a topic assigned by the admissions office; and

4) an evaluation of academic transcripts (high school or college) by Educational Credential Evaluators, Inc., P.O. Box 92970, Milwaukee, WI 53202-0970, USA. Phone 414.289.3400. ECE charges a fee of $135 USA for each evaluation.

5) For scores between 500-550 (paper), 173-213 (computer) or 61-79/80 (Internet based), applications will be referred to the Admissions Committee to determine if there are indications that the student might be successful.

2. Unconditional Acceptance—Transfer Students

Unconditional admission for a transfer student requires:

a. receipt of a completed Trinity application for admission and a non-refundable $20 application fee;

b. official transcripts from every college attended (students with fewer than 24 hours of transfer credit also are required to submit a high school transcript and official record of ACT or SAT I scores). Transcripts must show:

   1) a cumulative college GPA of at least 2.0 (based on all colleges attended); and

   2) successful completion of all courses attempted, at a rate in accordance with Trinity’s rules for quantitative standards of satisfactory academic progress (see the Academic Regulations section of this catalog).

Trinity Christian College awards transfer credit for work successfully completed at accredited institutions. To receive credit for coursework earned at other accredited institutions, new students should request that transcripts be sent directly to Trinity’s admissions office. The registrar evaluates courses for general education and elective credit; after the student has been admitted, it is the student’s responsibility to meet with the appropriate department chair or adviser to have major or minor courses evaluated. Course descriptions and syllabi may be required in order to evaluate courses.

www.trnty.edu

International students, in addition to the above, must submit the following:

1) a TOEFL score of at least 550 paper-based and 213 computer-based, or 79-80 Internet based, reported on an official score sheet, if English is not the student’s primary language;

2) an audiotape recording of themselves that includes a reading and a short description of themselves, both in English;

3) a two-page handwritten essay on a topic assigned by the admissions office; and

4) an evaluation of academic transcripts (high school or college) by Educational Credential Evaluators, Inc., P.O. Box 92970, Milwaukee, WI 53202-0970, USA. Phone 414.289.3400. ECE charges a fee of $135 USA for each evaluation.

5) For scores between 500-550 (paper), 173-213 (computer) or 61-79/80 (Internet based), applications will be referred to the Admissions Committee to determine if there are indications that the student might be successful.

2. Unconditional Acceptance—Transfer Students

Unconditional admission for a transfer student requires:

a. receipt of a completed Trinity application for admission and a non-refundable $20 application fee;

b. official transcripts from every college attended (students with fewer than 24 hours of transfer credit also are required to submit a high school transcript and official record of ACT or SAT I scores). Transcripts must show:

   1) a cumulative college GPA of at least 2.0 (based on all colleges attended); and

   2) successful completion of all courses attempted, at a rate in accordance with Trinity’s rules for quantitative standards of satisfactory academic progress (see the Academic Regulations section of this catalog).

Trinity Christian College awards transfer credit for work successfully completed at accredited institutions. To receive credit for coursework earned at other accredited institutions, new students should request that transcripts be sent directly to Trinity’s admissions office. The registrar evaluates courses for general education and elective credit; after the student has been admitted, it is the student’s responsibility to meet with the appropriate department chair or adviser to have major or minor courses evaluated. Course descriptions and syllabi may be required in order to evaluate courses.

www.trnty.edu

International students, in addition to the above, must submit the following:

1) a TOEFL score of at least 550 paper-based and 213 computer-based, or 79-80 Internet based, reported on an official score sheet, if English is not the student’s primary language;

2) an audiotape recording of themselves that includes a reading and a short description of themselves, both in English;

3) a two-page handwritten essay on a topic assigned by the admissions office; and

4) an evaluation of academic transcripts (high school or college) by Educational Credential Evaluators, Inc., P.O. Box 92970, Milwaukee, WI 53202-0970, USA. Phone 414.289.3400. ECE charges a fee of $135 USA for each evaluation.

5) For scores between 500-550 (paper), 173-213 (computer) or 61-79/80 (Internet based), applications will be referred to the Admissions Committee to determine if there are indications that the student might be successful.

2. Unconditional Acceptance—Transfer Students

Unconditional admission for a transfer student requires:

a. receipt of a completed Trinity application for admission and a non-refundable $20 application fee;

b. official transcripts from every college attended (students with fewer than 24 hours of transfer credit also are required to submit a high school transcript and official record of ACT or SAT I scores). Transcripts must show:

   1) a cumulative college GPA of at least 2.0 (based on all colleges attended); and

   2) successful completion of all courses attempted, at a rate in accordance with Trinity’s rules for quantitative standards of satisfactory academic progress (see the Academic Regulations section of this catalog).

Trinity Christian College awards transfer credit for work successfully completed at accredited institutions. To receive credit for coursework earned at other accredited institutions, new students should request that transcripts be sent directly to Trinity’s admissions office. The registrar evaluates courses for general education and elective credit; after the student has been admitted, it is the student’s responsibility to meet with the appropriate department chair or adviser to have major or minor courses evaluated. Course descriptions and syllabi may be required in order to evaluate courses.
After enrolling at Trinity, students who plan to take courses at another college or university and have the transfer credits apply toward a Trinity degree should fill out a transfer credit pre-approval form prior to taking the course(s). Students should request that transcripts be sent directly to the registrar’s office before the next enrollment period.

The guidelines for accepting transfer credit are as follows:

a. The courses must be academic and similar in nature to courses offered at Trinity Christian College. Trinity reserves the right to accept or reject courses for transfer credit. Remedial or vocational courses are not transferable.

b. Accepting courses for transfer and applying them toward degree requirements are separate considerations. Courses that transfer as elective credits may not be applicable to specific requirements.

c. Only coursework with a grade of C (2.0) or better is accepted. Courses taken for a grade of pass, credit, or satisfactory do not transfer unless the transcript indicates that the grade is equivalent to at least a C. Although a minimum grade is required, grades do not transfer. The grade-point average is computed only on work offered by or through Trinity Christian College.

d. Graduation honors are computed on Trinity work only.

e. A maximum of 65 hours of credit may be transferred from an accredited two-year college.

f. Degree residency requirements:
   1. All students must complete at least 45 semester-hours at Trinity.
   2. Traditional students must complete at least 12 hours of the major and six hours of the minor at Trinity.
   3. Traditional students must complete at least 12 of the last 20 hours at Trinity.

A maximum of 32 semester hours may be obtained through the transfer of non-classroom or test-based credit. Some students are able to earn college credit in certain subjects. This may be earned in any of the following ways:

a. Advanced placement – At the time of admission, first-year students may submit scores from an Advanced Placement (AP) examination conducted by the College Board. A score of 3 or better is required to receive college credit. The amount of credit granted depends on the particular test taken as noted below. No college credit will be awarded if the corresponding credit is needed to meet high school graduation requirements.

b. International Baccalaureate (IB) – IB credit will be given to students who receive a grade of 5 or greater on higher-level classes. No credit is given for subsidiary-level work.

c. Ontario Academic Courses (OAC) – Credit is granted for courses that have appropriate Trinity equivalents and in which the student has earned a grade of 75 or higher. General education requirements may be waived in cases where the student has earned a grade of 60 to 74.

d. College Level Examination Program (CLEP) – A satisfactory score as determined by the American Council on Education (ACE) is required to receive credit through CLEP. The amount of credit granted depends on the particular test taken.

e. Military service – Trinity awards credit for educational experiences during military service according to the recommendations of the American Council on Education as published in “The Guide to the Evaluation of Military Experiences in the Armed Services.” The amount and type of credit awarded is dependent upon the training completed and the compatibility of the credit recommendations with other Trinity transfer credit policies.

3. Conditional Acceptance (Bridge Program)

A limited number of incoming freshmen who do not meet the above requirements for unconditional admission may be considered for admission into the College with the understanding that they will participate in the Bridge Program for the first semester. This special category is for students who have weaker high school records and/or test scores but seem to possess the determination and discipline needed to succeed in college. An on-campus interview may be required.

All conditions described in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog will apply to the student in the Bridge Program.

A limited number of transfer students who do not meet the requirements for unconditional admission also may be eligible for conditional acceptance. See the Financial Aid section of this catalog for guidelines.

4. Unclassified Admission

Any interested person may take courses for credit as an unclassified student. Courses are available either days or evenings. To enroll as an unclassified student, complete a regular application form. No transcripts are necessary.

Current high school students may enroll as unclassified students for no more than 6 semester hours of credit per semester provided they have 1) a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above on a 4.0 scale, and 2) approval of the high school. Normally, the high school will have a dual enrollment agreement with Trinity Christian College. As an unclassified student, one cannot receive a degree from Trinity Christian College. If at a later date an unclassified student decides to work toward a degree at Trinity, the student must apply through the admissions office for admission as a degree-seeking student.

Financial aid is not available for unclassified students.
5. Teacher Certification

Students who have earned a bachelor's degree may enroll at Trinity to obtain teaching certification for the state of Illinois. Any interested person must complete the application for admission, pay the $20 application fee, and submit official transcripts from all colleges attended. Transcripts will be evaluated to determine which courses are needed for certification.

Teacher certification students may apply for a limited amount of financial aid through the financial aid office if they plan to enroll for at least six semester hours of credit.

READMISSION

Students who have interrupted their studies at Trinity for one semester or more must complete an application for readmission through the admissions office.

TUITION DEPOSIT

Applicants who have been accepted as students must deposit $100 toward tuition. The deposit serves as a declaration of intent to enroll and is deducted from the tuition payment due on the day of registration. The tuition deposit is due May 1 or 10 days after acceptance for students admitted after May 1.

IMMUNIZATIONS

By Illinois law, all students registering for the first time at a public or private college or university are required to present evidence of immunity against measles, mumps, rubella, and tetanus-diphtheria. Students are permitted to register without immunization documents, but Trinity Christian College will not be permitted to re-enroll students for a second semester who have failed to present appropriate evidence by that time. This does not include students enrolled less than half-time.

REGISTRATION

Information regarding registration will be sent to newly admitted students before their first semester of enrollment. First-time freshmen who are enrolling at Trinity for the first time for a fall semester and have made a tuition deposit will be eligible to participate in Blueprints, the summer registration program. Blueprints is a two-day event that includes registration for classes, academic advising, an overnight stay in the residence halls, meals in the dining hall, programs for parents, and opportunities to get to know other incoming students. Information about Blueprints is available through the admissions office. For those who are unable to participate in Blueprints, a registration packet will be mailed immediately following Blueprints weekend. Students will be provided with the name and phone number of their academic adviser along with specific dates to call and register for classes.
More than 90 percent of Trinity Christian College students receive financial aid to help them meet the costs of their education. Eligible students may receive scholarships, grants, work opportunities, educational loans, or any combination of these. Applicants and current students should review the following pages carefully to see in which areas they might be eligible and should be applying.

Trinity has many college scholarships. Included are merit-based scholarships awarded for honors students, leadership scholarships awarded for participation in extracurricular activities, and special scholarships. All entering students are automatically considered for honors scholarships when their applications are reviewed. Other scholarships have special application forms that the applicant must complete. See the scholarship section of this catalog on the following pages for more detailed information.

To apply for any type of need-based federal and/or state financial aid to attend Trinity Christian College, submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and the Trinity Financial Aid Form. (Non-U.S. citizens should complete the Trinity Financial Aid Form but not the FAFSA.) Trinity recommends that new students complete the FAFSA by February 15 and continuing students by April 1. Information, assistance, and all forms are available from the admissions and financial aid offices. Any appeals regarding financial aid matters should be made to the financial aid office.

Students in Trinity’s adult studies and Semester in Spain programs should refer to their program handbooks for information about available financial aid. The information in the following pages applies only to students in Trinity’s traditional liberal arts program.

STATE-SPONSORED PROGRAMS

Illinois Monetary Award Program (MAP)
The MAP is an Illinois state-sponsored program that offers grants of up to $4,471 to need-based Illinois students. Awarded amounts are based on the number of credit hours for which the student enrolls. Recipients must be enrolled at least half-time to qualify. To apply, complete the FAFSA.

The Silas Purnell Illinois Incentive for Access (IIA)
The Silas Purnell Illinois Incentive for Access (IIA) Program provides assistance to students who have a limited ability to pay for college. Its purpose is to improve access and retention for students, and possibly to reduce the amount borrowed by them.

The IIA Grant provides up to $500 for freshmen who have a zero (0) expected family contribution (EFC) as determined by the results of the FAFSA. Recipients must be enrolled at least halftime to qualify.

Illinois Future Teacher Corps (IFTC) Program
The IFTC Program encourages academically talented students to pursue teaching careers in the State of Illinois. Selection criteria include cumulative grade point average (GPA), expected family contribution (EFC), minority student status, and renewal status.

Applicants may receive additional award dollars if they are studying in a teacher-shortage discipline and agree to teach at a hard-to-staff school. For the 2005-06 academic year, scholarship awards are as follows:

- up to $5,000 for individuals who agree to teach in a teacher-shortage discipline; or
- up to $5,000 for individuals who agree to teach in a hard-to-staff school; or
- up to $10,000 for individuals who agree to teach in a teacher-shortage discipline at a hard-to-staff school.

In all cases, the scholarship cannot exceed the cost of attendance. A recipient may receive up to four semesters or six quarters of assistance. A student must agree to teach for no less than five years at a non-profit Illinois public, private, or parochial preschool, or an Illinois public elementary or secondary school. This is a five-year commitment no matter the amount of the scholarship received. If the teaching obligation is not fulfilled, the scholarship converts to a loan at a five-percent interest rate and the entire amount received, prorated to the fraction of the teaching obligation not completed, must be repaid.

The Minority Teacher of Illinois (MTI) Scholarship
The Minority Teacher of Illinois (MTI) Scholarship Program is one of the Teacher Education Scholarship Programs administered by ISAC. The MTI Scholarship Program encourages academically talented minority students to pursue careers as teachers at non-profit Illinois preschool, elementary and secondary schools. The program also aims to provide minority children with access to more minority role models.

The scholarship awards up to $5,000 per academic year for a maximum of eight semesters or 12 quarters of assistance. A student must sign an agreement promising to begin teaching within one year for each year of scholarship assistance received at a non-profit Illinois public, private, or parochial preschool, elementary or secondary school. No less than 30 percent of the enrolled students should be minority students, as certified by the Illinois State Board of Education. The student shall teach on a continuous basis for the required period of time.

If the teaching obligation is not fulfilled, the scholarship converts to a loan at a five percent interest rate and the entire amount received, prorated to the fraction of the teaching obligation not completed, must be repaid.
FEDERALLY SPONSORED PROGRAMS

Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan Program
Under this program students may acquire educational loans from preferred lenders that are sponsored by the federal government. This loan is a need-based award. The amounts of this loan are based on a student's academic grade level. Students are given the option of deferring all interest while they are in college. Repayment of the principal and interest begins six months after leaving college. The interest rate is variable, with a typical cap of 8.25 percent. To apply, students must complete the FAFSA and contact the financial aid office for a Stafford Loan Request Form.

Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program
This loan is not based upon need. Students must make periodic interest payments while they are in school. Other terms are similar to the subsidized Stafford Loan.

Federal College Work-Study
Under the federally sponsored College Work-Study program, eligible students may obtain on-campus employment by which they can earn up to $1,400 per academic year. To apply, complete the FAFSA.

Federal Perkins Loan
These federal loans are disbursed by the Trinity financial aid office. Preference goes to new freshmen. The interest rate is five percent, and repayment does not begin until nine months after leaving college. To apply, complete the FAFSA.

Federal Nursing Student Loan
These federal loans are disbursed by the Trinity financial aid office to students in the nursing program. Preference goes to new freshmen. The interest rate is five percent, and repayment does not begin until nine months after leaving college. To apply, complete the FAFSA.

Federal Pell Grant
The Pell Grant is a federally sponsored program that offers grants of up to $4,050 to eligible students. To apply, complete the FAFSA.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG)
The purpose of the SEOG program is to provide grants to students who demonstrate extreme financial need. To apply, complete the FAFSA.

Federal PLUS Loan Program
A PLUS is a non-need-based loan that parents may take out on behalf of the dependent student. The interest rate is variable. Inquire at the financial aid office for information and an application.

OTHER PROGRAMS

Education Assistance Limited (EAL) Scholarships
These scholarships are available to students as part of the need-based scholarship program. To apply, complete the FAFSA.

TRINITY-SPONSORED PROGRAMS

Athletics Scholarships
Athletics awards are available in various amounts. Awards are given to students based on their athletic ability. Interested students should contact the athletics director for more information. Students receiving an athletics award are not eligible for any other institutional aid.

Founders’ Scholarships
Two renewable full-tuition scholarships are awarded each year to first-time freshmen with a minimum high school grade-point average of 3.8 on a 4.0 scale; 30 ACT or 1320 SAT; demonstrated leadership in church, school, or community; and evidence in the students’ lives of faith in Jesus Christ as their Lord and Savior. To apply, submit the special application including personal essay, pastor’s letter of reference, and two teacher recommendations.

Greater Chicago Christian Leadership Scholarships
Two renewable full-tuition scholarships are awarded each year to incoming freshmen from under-represented populations who have demonstrated academic excellence, leadership, and Christian commitment. Refer to the GCCLS brochure, available from the admissions office, for application information.

Honors Scholarships
Honors Scholarships are offered to students with excellent high school records and high scores on the ACT or SAT. (Students with exceptionally high scores should apply for the Founders’ Scholarships.) Qualified new students are eligible for the following Honors Scholarships: President’s Honors at $4,000, Dean’s Honors at $3,500, Women’s Guild Honors at $2,500, and Faculty Honors at $1,500. These first are offered to students based on their previous academic record and Trinity’s estimation of their ability to succeed at the college level. To renew, students must achieve the following grade-point averages: President’s Honors, 3.7; Dean’s Honors, 3.7; Women’s Guild Honors, 3.5; and Faculty Honors, 3.3. Renewal will be made at the end of each academic year, based on cumulative GPA, after records have been examined. No special application is needed. Renewable for a normal four-year course of study.
Leadership Awards
Awards of $500 to $5,000 are available to entering students who demonstrate leadership and success in music, journalism, and student organizations, and who are unconditionally admitted to Trinity. These awards are given to students who agree to participate in similar activities while in college. Entering students must complete the scholarship application form. Included with this form is a place for a high school sponsor, coach, director, or adviser to write a recommendation. Students wanting to apply should ask the sponsors who best know their skills to write this recommendation. Unconditional acceptance to Trinity is necessary to be considered for leadership scholarships. These awards can be renewed each year for a normal four-year course of study if the student: (1) maintains a college grade-point average as described in the “Criteria for Student Financial Aid;” (2) participates at a satisfactory level in the activity or area of the award; and (3) remains a full-time student. Leadership scholarships are renewed yearly based on a sponsor’s or coach’s evaluation.

Scholarships Based on Major
Biology, chemistry, English, history, and mathematics scholarships are available to students who meet the criteria. Awards range from $500 to $3,000; recipients are determined by a department chairperson. A scholarship application and essay are required.

Canadian/International Grants
Qualified Canadian and international students receive a grant of $2,500 ($1,250 per semester) for college-charged tuition, room, and board. Payments of fees from Canadian and international students to Trinity must be made in U.S. dollars. Complete the Trinity Canadian/International Financial Aid form to receive this grant.

Church Grants
Grants are provided to students if they or their parents are members of a supporting church. Contact the financial aid office for more information.

Trinity Grants
The Trinity Grant is available to students who demonstrate financial need. To be considered for a Trinity Grant, a student must demonstrate extreme financial need by means of the FAFSA. The financial aid office calculates the Trinity Grant after all other scholarships and government financial aid have been included in the needs analysis process. Amounts range from $200 to $4,500. It is recommended that new students complete the FAFSA by February 15 to receive priority consideration for need-based aid; returning students by April 15.

High School Waiver Policy
A high school waiver is available for a senior student to attend Trinity Christian College equal to one-half of the cost for one class only. Please contact the financial aid office for details. In the case of a student eligible for both a dependent waiver and a high school waiver, the limit is one-half.

Senior Citizens’ Free Tuition Program
Any person aged 65 or older, regardless of his or her income level, is eligible to register for any classroom course offered by Trinity Christian College on the main campus free of charge, subject only to availability of seats in the class. This tuition waiver does not include courses in applied fields such as music or art, or internships, which require special fees. This program is for unclassified students only and allows a qualified person to audit, without credit, one course per semester. (Senior citizens desiring credit must complete all necessary registration forms in the admissions office and the registrar’s office. Tuition waiver is limited to one course per semester.) To register for this program, contact the advancement office.

FINANCIAL AID FOR OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAMS

Semester in Spain
Students enrolling in the Semester in Spain program will be charged the full Trinity semester charge.

Semester in Spain, Rehoboth Student Teaching, and Chicago Semester
Students enrolling in these programs may use 100 percent of their Trinity financial aid and attribute it to these program costs. Moreover, if a student attends the Semester in Spain program twice, 100 percent of Trinity financial aid may be attributed both times.

CCCU Off-Campus Semester Programs
Students attending any CCCU off-campus semester program may attribute 50 percent of financial aid awarded by Trinity for the given semester to the program. If, however, participation in a CCCU off-campus program is a requirement for a Trinity major, minor, or concentration, then 100 percent of Trinity financial aid may follow.

Other Off-Campus Semester Programs
Trinity students attending other off-campus semester programs may not apply any of their Trinity financial aid to these other programs. If, however, participation in an off-campus program is a requirement for a Trinity major, minor, or concentration, then 100 percent of Trinity financial aid may follow.

Attending a Second Off-Campus Program
Trinity students attending a second off-campus semester program may not apply their Trinity financial aid to these other programs. An exception is if the second program is either Chicago Semester or Semester in Spain, then 50 percent of Trinity financial aid for the given semester may be used. Another exception is if the second program is required for a Trinity major, minor, or concentration.
ADDITIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

The following special named and endowed scholarships are available to students who meet the qualifications outlined. Renewable scholarships are for a normal four-year course of study. Application forms for freshman scholarships are available in the admissions office. Scholarship application forms for new students are available starting September 1. Returning student scholarship applications are available after second semester begins.

**Absolute Vision Care Scholarship:** Up to three renewable awards are offered each year to students with at least a 3.0 GPA who will work (flexible hours) at Absolute Vision Care while completing their degrees. Awards range from $500 to $1,500 per semester, depending on students’ level of knowledge, commitment, and hours worked. Special application forms are available in the business office.

**Alumni Association Scholarship:** One renewable award of $500 is given each year to an incoming freshman whose parent is an alumnus or alumna. Involvement in college life is expected for renewal.

**Alumni Excellence Scholarship:** Two renewable awards of $1,000 are given each year to incoming freshmen whose parents are alumni. Involvement in college life is expected for renewal.

**AuSable Institute of Environmental Studies:** Institute fellowships of $1,200 are available for participation in this summer program. See Biology and Chemistry listings for program description.

**AuSable Institute of Environmental Studies:** Institute Scholarships of $400 are available for participation in this summer program. See Biology and Chemistry listings for program description.

**Connie Bakker Memorial Scholarship:** One award of $1,500 is given to an education major with financial need. The recipient is selected by the financial aid office. Preference will be given to students from the Illiana area.

**Mary Beth Bootsma Memorial Scholarship:** Two awards of $1,750 are given to students who exhibit Mary Beth’s love for learning, reading, and writing. Priority will be given to pre-seminary students and students with financial need.

**Gerda Bos English Scholarship:** An award of $200 is available to a junior or senior education student with a major or minor in English who has demonstrated academic ability, Christian qualities, and service to the College community through extracurricular activities. The recipient is selected by the English department.

**Campus Ministry Scholarship:** Two awards of $1,000 are given to returning students. Recipients are selected by the chaplain on the basis of involvement in campus ministry. Preference will be given to pre-seminary students and students with financial need.

**Community Foundation of Northwest Indiana Scholarship:** Two awards of $1,250 are given to junior or senior nursing students who maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0 and demonstrate financial need.

**Cross-Cultural Scholarship:** Five awards are available each year for continuing Trinity students who plan to participate in a cross-cultural summer ministry without pay. The scholarship is given to help offset loss of summer income. The award is $250 per week of participation in a cross-cultural ministry, with a requirement of four to eight weeks of participation.

**Jon Cuperus Memorial Scholarships:** One $500 non-renewable award will be given to an incoming freshman who graduated from Unity Christian, Hudsonville, Michigan. Also one $500 award will be given to a rising junior or senior political science major who demonstrates genuine Christian commitment.

**Josephine Davids Memorial Business Scholarship:** One $1,000 scholarship is awarded each year to an entering freshman with a declared business major. The recipient is chosen based on financial need, Christian commitment, and average or above average academic performance. Renewal for three additional years is based on continuing as a business major and maintaining a GPA of at least 2.0 overall and 2.3 in business courses. Complete the FAFSA.

**Clarence Davids and Joyce Vander Bent Davids Business Scholarship:** One $1,000 scholarship is awarded each year to an entering freshman with a declared business major. The recipient is chosen based on financial need, Christian commitment, and average or above average academic performance. Renewal for three additional years is based on continuing as a business major and maintaining a GPA of at least 2.0 overall and 2.3 in business courses. Complete the FAFSA.

**Harry and Alice DeVries Memorial Scholarship:** A one-time award of $2,500 will be given each year to a freshman with a solid academic background who displays a need for assistance. Recipient will be chosen by the financial aid office.

**Howard and Verna DeHaan Family Social Work Scholarships:** Two $500 awards are available to rising junior and senior social work students who demonstrate a commitment to working toward social justice through advocacy and leadership efforts. A minimum 3.3 GPA is required.

**Nancy Drenth Nursing Scholarship:** Two awards of $1,000 each will be given to juniors or seniors in the nursing program. Students must demonstrate need and have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0. Recipients are chosen by the nursing department and the financial aid office.

**The Education and Adult Studies Intern Teaching Scholarship:** One award of $250 is presented annually to two students, one in the traditional program and one in the adult studies program; students must be teaching during the fall or spring of the next academic year.
Dorothy Geurink Memorial Scholarship: Four $1,000 non-renewable awards are given to new student-athletes from western Michigan. To apply, complete the scholarship application form.

Global Student Leadership Scholarship: Awards given to international students, preferably freshmen, who demonstrate financial need and a Christlike example of leadership. Recipients are chosen by a scholarship committee.

Dennis and Jeni Hoekstra Scholarship: A $1,000 scholarship is awarded each year to a junior or senior education major with an interest in teaching in a Third World country or an inner-city school.

Elizabeth Anne Hoelzel Memorial Scholarship: A one-time award of $1,000 will be given annually to a promising senior nursing student who demonstrates compassion, care, and skill in his/her professional activities. Recipient is selected by the director of the nursing program.

Ben Hofman Memorial Scholarship: A one-time award of $1,000 will be given annually to a junior or senior special education major. Recipient is selected by the special education faculty and the financial aid office. Priority is given to students with financial need.

Henry and Minnie Liepitz Memorial Scholarship: One $1,000 award is available for a rising junior or senior mathematics major with a minimum GPA of 3.0 who plans to pursue graduate work in the field of mathematical science. Financial need is not required to receive this award.

Hoitenga-Roelofs Nursing Scholarship: One $1,200 scholarship is awarded annually to a senior who shows commitment to nursing as a lifelong calling to serve Jesus Christ through competent and compassionate service to people of all cultures.

John and Effie Huitsing Memorial Scholarship: A scholarship of $1,600 will be awarded to an international student or recent immigrant who desires a Christian education and has an interest in the Christian faith. Recommendation required from a pastor or recent educator concerning personal integrity, promise of academic success, and a desire to serve others. The scholarship is renewable if requirements are met. The recipient is chosen by the financial aid office.

Jennie Huizenga Memorial Scholarship Program: Approximately 10 $1,400 scholarships are awarded annually to freshmen from CSI schools. Awards are renewable and are granted to eligible students who have outstanding financial need. New students applying for this award should fill out the scholarship application form and the FAFSA by February 15 to receive priority consideration. Returning students should file the FAFSA by April 1.

Financial Aid and Scholarships

Carol and Henry Kamp/Edith and Clarence Schemper Organ Scholarship: One scholarship of $1,000 is awarded to a junior or senior who shows Christian commitment and contribution to church organ music programs, as well as the Trinity organ music program. The applicant does not need to be a music major; a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 is required.

Harry and Barbara Kampenga Scholarship: One award of $500 is given each year to a junior or senior student from the southeast Wisconsin area. The student must have a cumulative 3.0 GPA. Preference will be given to a student majoring in nursing or education. The chairpersons of the nursing and education departments will choose the recipient of the award.

David Koole Memorial Scholarship: A one-time award of $750 is given to an upperclass student in the business department. Preference will be given to a senior who typifies the devotion, spirit, and commitment of David Koole. Minimum GPA of 2.5 required. The recipient is selected by the business department.

Rich Kooy Scholarship: One $750 non-renewable scholarship is awarded to an academically strong math or computer science major with a demonstrated faith commitment. Preference will be given to a sophomore. The recipient is chosen by the math and computer science departments.

Tom J. Krygsheld Memorial Scholarship: One $1,400 non-renewable scholarship is awarded annually to a junior or senior education major planning to teach mathematics or one of the natural sciences at the junior or senior high school level.

Lanting Family Transportation Scholarship: One renewable scholarship of $2,500 is awarded annually to support students majoring in business who show great leadership potential and commitment to a strong work ethic. Recipients will be determined by the chairperson of the business department and the financial aid office.

Alf and Marion Larsen Memorial Nursing Leadership Scholarship: A $1,400 scholarship is awarded annually to a senior nursing student who demonstrates peer leadership, professional excellence, and Christian witness in the clinical setting.

Bassam Michael Madany Scholarship: One $1,000 non-renewable scholarship is awarded each year to a returning international student. The recipient is chosen by the financial aid office and the dean of students, based on financial need, Christian commitment, and academic performance.

Mephibosheth Scholarship: This scholarship is for a student who has a permanent physical impairment. Renewable awards of up to $2,500 will be given to qualified students.
Stephen P. and Charlotte H. Mitchell Scholarship: An award of $2,000 is given to a new student who shows potential for outstanding athletic leadership in college activities. The award may be renewed for a normal four-year course of study.

Jay C. Mol Memorial Nursing Scholarship: One $2,000 award is available to a rising junior or senior nursing student who exemplifies the characteristics of Mr. Mol: high morals, dedication to serving others, and a strong work ethic.

Ronald Oosting Teaching Scholarship: One award of $500 is given to a freshman who plans to major in mathematics or mathematics education. Preference will be given to applicants who also participated in the Trinity Math Triathlon as a middle school student.

Frank M. Ozinga Memorial Scholarship: One $1,000 scholarship is awarded annually to a freshman seeking a career in law or the political arena. Preference is given to students from Evergreen Park, Illinois. Recipient selected by the financial aid office.

Janet DeMaa Ozinga Memorial Scholarship: Thirteen awards of $1,000 per year are awarded to students selected on the basis of outstanding musical ability to participate in the Trinity Honors Ensemble, a mixed group of 12 singers and an accompanist. The scholarship application form and a performance tape are required. Freshmen and upperclass students may apply. These scholarships are renewable based upon a yearly competition and re-application.

Norman Ozinga Memorial Nursing Scholarship: One $500 renewable scholarship is awarded annually to a freshman who is interested in obtaining a degree in nursing.

Race Relations Multi-Racial Student Scholarships: Under the auspices of the Christian Reformed Church, grants of $500 to $2,000 per year are provided to students of minority races who are within the fellowship of the Christian Reformed Church. Inquiries concerning this award should be addressed to Trinity’s director of financial aid.

Trinity Quilters’ Art Scholarship: One $500 award is available to a junior or senior art major with a 3.0 GPA.

Roelofs Freshman Nursing Scholarship: Four $500 scholarships will be awarded to entering freshmen who have genuine Christian commitment to serve others through the profession of nursing.

Luke and Pauline Schaap Science Scholarship: One $1,000 award is available for a rising junior or senior science major. Preference will be given to a chemistry student, as well as those with financial need. Recipient must possess a minimum 3.0 GPA and demonstrate Christian integrity and commitment.

Will Slager Memorial Scholarship: One award of $1,000 is given annually to a graduate of Chicago Christian High School who maintained a B average or above and participated in at least two varsity sports. Renewable for three additional years if the student participates in athletics at the college level.

Clarence Solle Memorial Scholarship: A scholarship of $1,500 will be awarded to an outstanding senior education student with a minimum GPA of 3.0 who plans to teach in a Christian elementary school. Recommendations are required from the director of teacher education, dean of students, and two other faculty members.

Student Memorial Scholarship: An $1,000 non-renewable award is presented to a returning junior or senior of outstanding Christian character. This scholarship honors the memory of Trinity students Keith Albers, Ralph H. De Jong, and Dale Friesema. The recipient is recommended by the student development office and approved by the financial aid office.

Clara and Margaret Stavinga Memorial Scholarship: One $1,500 award is given annually to a freshman student who demonstrates a desire to serve in church ministry. Preference will be given to applicants who have financial need, a 3.0 GPA, and demonstrated Christian integrity and commitment. The ideal candidate also will exhibit a positive attitude, good work ethic, and a desire for academic and professional growth. Applications are available through the financial aid office.

Char Sytsma Memorial Scholarship: One award of $1,000 will be given to a junior or senior majoring in special education. The student must demonstrate a love of those with special needs. Preference given to those who desire to apply and teach at Elim Christian School.

TAC Scholarships: The Trinity Athletics Club makes $1,000 to $3,000 awards to new outstanding student-athletes. These scholarships may be renewed for three more years if requirements are met.

Clarence “Doc” Triebenberg Memorial Scholarship: A $500 scholarship for a business or accounting major is awarded each year to an entering freshman. Recipients are chosen on the basis of academic excellence in high school and strong Christian faith. A college GPA of 3.3 or higher is required for renewal.

Trinity Multicultural Scholarship: Two awards of $1,000 will be given annually to entering freshmen who are members of minority races from the greater metropolitan Chicago area and accepted to the College unconditionally. These scholarships may be renewed for three more years provided the recipient achieves an acceptable GPA.

Vander Ark Family Scholarship: An award is given annually to a student-teacher in the teacher education program.
Financial Aid and Scholarships

Van Der Laan Brothers Scholarship: Three awards of $1,000 each are given to returning juniors and seniors with strong academics and financial need. Not renewable. To apply, file the FAFSA.

Keith Vander Pol Memorial Scholarship: A renewable award is given to a student from southern California with financial need. Amount of award varies. The recipient is chosen by the financial aid office.

Maurice Vander Velde Memorial Junior Scholarship: Up to five awards of $1,200 will be given to upperclass students chosen by selected departments as Vander Velde Junior Scholar research assistants. Assistants are chosen to work closely with a professor in a research project and participate in a special Interim course. A special application is required.

Ed Vander Weele Memorial Scholarship: One $1,000 scholarship is awarded to a junior or senior who is accepted into the teacher education program, exerts positive Christian influence among peers, and shows high potential for teaching success.

Gary VanDyke Scholarship: One scholarship of $500 is awarded to a returning junior or senior biology major who has a commitment to Christian stewardship. The applicant must show an interest in attending graduate school and/or pursuing a career in ecology, botany, or environmental science.

VanDyken Family Scholarship: One scholarship of $1,000 is awarded to an incoming freshman with strong leadership ability who is academically challenged. Students will be recommended by their admissions counselor, and the recipient will be chosen by the financial aid office. The scholarship application and a recommendation from a professional at the applicant’s high school are required.

Bass Van Gilst Memorial Christian Service Scholarship: A renewable award of $1,000 for an incoming student (preference given to a freshman) from central Iowa who demonstrates a life of service to others through school, church, civic, or other charitable activities. To qualify for renewal the recipient should exhibit the life of a model Christian servant and demonstrate continued service throughout his/her college career. To apply, submit the scholarship application and a letter of recommendation from a pastor and/or director of a charitable organization.

Harry G. Vermeer Scholarship: Two $500 renewable scholarships are available for freshmen from the Pella, Iowa, area who have been accepted as full-time students at Trinity.

Dewey G. Westra Scholarship: A $1,000 renewable scholarship will be given annually to a student majoring in education, church education, business, or information systems. The recipient is chosen by the financial aid office and the chairperson of the appropriate academic department.

Wisconsin Scholarship: One renewable award of $1,000 will be given to a freshman from Wisconsin. Preference is given to minorities, women, and students with financial need. To apply, complete the FAFSA.

Catherine Yonker Memorial Scholarship: One award of $700 will be given annually to a member of the Trinity community recognized for contributions toward accomplishing Christian race relations and cross-cultural understanding. Nominations to the ethnic diversity committee by either faculty, staff, administration, or students are required.

COLLEGE POLICY REGARDING TRINITY-SPONSORED GRANTS

Part-Time Status and Scholarships
All Trinity scholarships and awards are awarded to full-time students taking a minimum of 12 hours per semester and paying full-time tuition. Students who take less than 12 hours during a semester will have their Trinity scholarships and awards applied as follows: Students enrolling for 9, 10, or 11 hours per semester may receive 65 percent of the institutional grants and institutionally controlled monies they would have received as full-time students. Students taking less than nine hours will not be eligible for institutional monies. Students who change from full-time to part-time status or leave the College during a term will receive reduced awards.

Criteria for Student Financial Aid
In order for a student to receive state, federal, or institutional funds at Trinity, he or she must maintain satisfactory academic progress. The guidelines are on the following page.

1. A student must be enrolled as a degree-seeking student. Recipients who enroll less than full-time will be awarded any government aid on a reduced basis according to government guidelines. A recipient who changes from full-time to part-time status or leaves the College during a term will receive reduced awards. Trinity’s adult studies program students are not eligible for Trinity-sponsored grants or scholarships.

2. Recipients must demonstrate satisfactory academic progress each semester. The minimum expected standard for full-time is 12 hours per semester. The maximum time frame is 12 semesters for a traditional full-time student.
3. A student must continue to make satisfactory academic progress according to both the qualitative and quantitative standards described below:

a. Qualitative measure is based on cumulative GPA. To maintain satisfactory academic progress to receive financial aid a student must maintain the following minimum grade-point averages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Minimum GPA Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-15</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-30</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-45</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-60</td>
<td>1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-75</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-90</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 or more</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. Quantitative measure is based on cumulative hours completed. To maintain satisfactory academic progress, a student must maintain a minimum of 67% successful completion rate each semester.

4. Students who fall below either the qualitative or quantitative standards will be placed on probation. Students are allowed to receive one semester of aid while on probation. If the student remains below the standards for a second consecutive semester on probation, the student will not be eligible for aid until regular academic standing is again attained.

5. An exception is made for new freshmen whose acceptance was conditional. If the registrar allows the student to remain for a second semester on probation, aid will continue for this second semester as well.

6. Transfer students who are accepted on probation may receive one semester of aid while on probation, but they must attain Trinity’s regular academic standing by the end of their first semester in order to continue receiving aid.
LIFE AT TRINITY

Student Life

New Student Orientation/First Year Forum/Framing Your Future
New and transfer students participate in orientation activities prior to fall semester. The purpose of orientation is to ease the transition to Trinity by acquainting students and their families with each other and the mission, people, systems, and setting of the College. The orientation program takes place in conjunction with the First Year Forum for traditional students or Framing Your Future program for transfer students. Information about this program is mailed to new students prior to fall semester and available on the student development web site. For additional information about FYF 111, see page 152.

Faith Development
Opportunities for faith development through leadership, worship, service, and nurture are supervised by the college chaplain. Those opportunities include: prayer teams, men’s ministry, women’s ministry, praise and worship, service ministries, Acting on AIDS chapter, and chapel services. Student may simply participate in a specific ministry or get involved at a deeper level through a specific ministry team. Students are encouraged to take advantage of numerous on and off-campus worship and service opportunities. Voluntary chapel services are held on Wednesdays and Fridays for 40 minutes and serve as a community gathering for administration, faculty, staff and students. Each Thursday night at 10 p.m. a student-led worship gathering takes place. There are also numerous local Chicago area churches that offer weekly opportunities for worship and service.

Residence Life
At Trinity Christian College, learning occurs both inside and outside the classroom. Here, students develop a variety of skills and talents in accordance with God’s place and purpose for their lives. The residence life division of Trinity strives to foster the total development of students by facilitating life lessons, building and sustaining meaningful relationships, and supporting the pursuit of academic scholarship.

Trinity provides housing in four on-campus residence halls and two off-campus apartment residences. Student housing options are designed to encourage student interaction and facilitate healthy peer relationships. All students 21 years of age and under who leave home to attend college are required to live in Trinity residences. Students residing in any of the four on-campus residence halls are required to purchase a student meal plan, while those residing in the off-campus residences are required to purchase a $200 debit meal plan per semester. All students must inform the student development office of their housing arrangements.

In efforts to provide an engaging and holistic education experience for all students, Trinity residences are staffed by both professional and student residence life staff. Wellness programming is provided to stimulate students’ academic, spiritual, social, and cultural growth. Full-time live-in professional residence directors are employed in each of the residences to foster the student development and community involvement as well as to provide non-professional counseling, conflict resolution, and facility management. It is our desire that all students experience the benefits of this community by participating in the residential living opportunities that Trinity Christian College offers.

Intramural Athletics
Trinity students consider the intramurals program to be one of the more popular campus activities. The wide variety of recreational activities provides students, faculty, and staff the opportunity to participate in both co-ed and single-sex sports throughout the entire academic year.

Student involvement is an especially important aspect of the program. Seventy percent of the students participate in one or more intramural activities during the academic year. Along with the intramurals director, several student assistants are responsible to promote, organize, and conduct intramural activities. A fitness center is available to students in Alumni Hall.

Intercollegiate Athletics
Students at Trinity have the opportunity to participate on intercollegiate teams in several sports. Men’s and women’s soccer, cross country, and women’s volleyball are offered in the fall; men’s and women’s basketball in the winter; softball, baseball, and track and field in the spring.

Trinity is a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA), the National Christian College Athletic Association (NCCAA), and the Chicagoland Collegiate Athletic Conference (CCAC).

Campus Center
The Molenhouse Student Center serves as the focal point for student services and activities. The lower level contains the campus post office, bookstore, and snack shop. Admissions, financial aid, and business offices are located on the main floor.
Student Government
The Student Association supervises student organizations and promotes student involvement in Trinity life through its committees on student activities, multicultural awareness, academic affairs, student publications, and service. It also receives reports from students serving on faculty and college committees. Officers and upperclass representatives are elected each spring for the following year. Freshmen student representatives are elected in the fall. A representative from the Student Association serves as an observer at meetings of the Board of Trustees. The Student Association offices and conference room are located in the lower level of South Hall.

Student Publications
Students are encouraged to staff the Courier, Trinity’s student newspaper, and the Alleluia, the yearbook. These publications are directed by the Student Association.

Student Rights and Community Standards
Appeal procedures for students with academic grievances or questions concerning disciplinary actions are detailed in the Student Handbook, which is distributed to all students each year. In addition, policies concerning sexual standards and conduct, including sexual harassment and AIDS education, are available through the student development office. Campus Crime Act summaries are also available in the student development office or on the security department web site.

STUDENT SERVICES

Academic Support & Services: Services for Student Success
A variety of academic support services are available to enable students to find success in the college classroom. There is no charge for these services, and confidentiality is assured.

Services for All Students
Peer Tutoring and Mentoring: Both individual and group peer tutoring can be arranged for any student who is not making desired progress in a course. Mentoring may be recommended for a student who would benefit from assistance with organization and/or work prioritization.

Referrals for Diagnostic Testing/Counseling for Academic Progress: It is not uncommon for students to experience areas of academic difficulty when faced with the rigors of college work. The director of the Academic Support and Services Department is available to meet with individual students to help determine if a learning, physical, emotional, or attentional disability could be present and if diagnostic testing is indicated. Trinity has an agreement with Moraine Valley Community College for a reduced rate for diagnostic evaluations.

Advising for Students with Probationary Status: It is mandatory for students with probationary status to meet with the director of the Academic Support and Services Department to develop a plan for improved academic progress which may include services offered through the department.

The Writing Center: An upper-level student is available during publicized hours to assist in the planning, proofreading, and completion of written assignments.

Disability Services and Accommodation Plans
A student with an identified learning, physical, emotional, or attentional disability may, along with the director of the Academic Support and Services Department, develop an individualized accommodation plan. This plan is communicated in writing each semester to the student’s instructors and is a legally binding document.

The Bridge Program
First-year students who do not meet entrance criteria for unconditional acceptance may be enrolled in this program which includes a week of preparation at the end of the summer and enrollment in SDEV 101 during their first semester.

Services for International Students
The student development office, located in the Pro Shop, provides support for incoming international students’ documentation, and advice and information on international student issues.

Business Office
The business office is located on the main floor of the administration building. All billing statements are generated from this office. Here, students also may do the following: pay tuition, cash personal and payroll checks, turn in time sheets from campus jobs, pay parking fines, change meal plans, sign loan checks, and notarize documents.

Cooper Career and Counseling Center
The Cooper Career and Counseling Center, located in Groot Hall, is open to everyone in the Trinity community. With the guidance of Center staff, students discover what they do well and enjoy, explore career options and internships, and develop strategies to make their career search efficient and successful. Vocational testing and career guidance software is available. The Career Library offers information on employers, salaries, and employment trends. The Center serves as the clearinghouse for graduate school and entrance exam information, and assists in the application process. The staff provides workshops on resume and cover letter preparation, interviewing, and job search strategies.

Trinity’s Cooper Career and Counseling Center is a member of the Illinois Small College Placement Association, which provides joint services with 23 other small colleges in Illinois. Among those services are Interview Network for Chicago area employers, a resume referral program, job listings, and CareerFest and TeacherFest, annual local job fairs. Check www.careercenter@trnty.edu for more information or stop by the Center any weekday.
The library normally is open Monday through Thursday from 8 a.m. to 11 p.m., Friday from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Saturday from 9:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., and Sunday from 8 p.m. to 11 p.m. Hours are subject to change during holidays and breaks; please call ahead to confirm.

More information is available on the College Web site, www.trnty.edu/library.

Library Instruction
A program of library instruction is offered to students enrolled in general education courses. Sessions are designed to introduce students to ILLINET Online and relevant databases. Professors may request that a librarian provide additional instruction for upper division courses to inform students about advanced research skills and specialized materials for individual subject areas.

Bookstore
The bookstore is located in the lower level of the Molenhouse Student Center and provides most campus needs: textbooks, collateral reading materials, sportswear, cards and posters, school supplies, art supplies, gift items, candy, and basic toiletries. (Students are not required to use the College bookstore. Any bookstore that carries the necessary textbooks may be used.)

Dining Hall
The dining hall, located on the east side of the administration building, is open to everyone in the Trinity community and their friends and family. Open for breakfast, lunch, and dinner every day, the dining hall provides a pleasant gathering place for all to enjoy a variety of great foods. Brochures are available in the dining hall for additional information, including hours of operation, meal plans, and pricing.

Mailroom
All student mailboxes are located on the lower level of the Molenhouse Student Center. On-campus mailboxes are available for resident and commuting students. Mailboxes are secured by combinations that are assigned at the beginning of the year. Postage may be purchased. Packages are received and sent from this mailroom during the hours of 10 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, and Saturdays for mail pickup only after 12 p.m.
EXPENSES

Trinity’s Financial Contribution
To help keep tuition affordable for students, Trinity Christian College gratefully receives gifts from many individuals, churches, corporations, and foundations. The College raises more than $1,300 annually for each student enrolled.

Tuition and Related Fees, 2006-2007
Tuition charges per semester:

- Full-time program of 12 to 18 semester-hours: $8,960
- Part-time program of 1 hour: $600
- Part-time program of 2 hours: $1,200
- Part-time program of 3 hours: $1,800
- Part-time program of 4 hours: $2,400
- Part-time program of 5 hours: $3,000
- Part-time program of 6 hours: $3,600
- Part-time program of 7 hours: $4,445
- Part-time program of 8 hours: $5,080
- Part-time program of 9 hours: $6,030
- Part-time program of 10 hours: $6,700
- Part-time program of 11 hours: $7,480
- Each credit-hour over 18: $600

Specialized Program Charges
Internship in Business (one semester): $8,960
Internship in Teaching (one semester): $8,960
Chicago Semester Program (one semester): $8,960
Study Abroad Programs (one semester): Varies

Miscellaneous Charges
Private music lesson fee per semester-hour: $300
Private music lesson fee per semester-hour (part-time): $600
Private music lesson fee, audit only (part-time): Varies
Clinical nursing fees (per semester for juniors and seniors): $125
Auditing fee per semester hour: $90
Bad check: $10
Change in registration (student-initiated): $5
Change or replacement of meal ticket (student-initiated): $10
Deferred payment fee: $25
Deferred payment delinquency fee: $25
Electronic portfolio fee (education majors and minors): $100
Graduation fee (robes, diplomas, etc.): $30
Late registration fee (non-refundable): $25
Transcripts (first one free): $2
Foreign transcripts: $120
Accident/Health Insurance: $705
First Year Forum: $195
Transfer Nursing Fee: $1,000

1 A student’s qualification to receive credit is determined by the music faculty prior to enrollment. Charges are the same whether enrolled for credit or non-credit.

2 Students may audit a course only with permission of the class instructor. Full-time students are permitted to audit a course at no cost.

3 Trinity accepts personal checks for the convenience of students and parents. Any check negotiated with the College that is not honored by the individual’s bank shall be subject to the penalty charge. The student is held responsible for payment of the unredeemed check.

4 The change of registration fee is charged beginning on the seventh calendar day after registration each time a student adds or drops a class. Before the change is issued, the student must secure approval from the registrar.

5 This fee is required for all students who graduate, whether they participate in the commencement ceremonies or not.

6 Requests for transcripts must be in writing and cannot be honored unless payment accompanies the written request. No official transcript is issued for students owing money to the College.

1Students in this off-campus program are responsible for room and board costs. These costs are approximately the same as on-campus charges. The Chicago Semester Center will assist in arranging for approved housing.

2Study-abroad program charges for tuition, room, and board vary from program to program. Extra charges for travel and other miscellaneous costs must be paid by the student; details of these costs may be obtained from the Cooper Career and Counseling Center. Full payment of room, board, tuition, and travel expenses is required at the time of registration for all study-abroad programs.
If a student has attended a foreign secondary school or college, he or she must supply both the original transcripts from those schools and an English translation of each transcript, and a $120 evaluation fee to Trinity’s admissions office. The $120 fee must be in U.S. currency and is non-refundable. No person’s file that includes a transcript from a school outside the United States will be processed without this fee.

Students who do not provide proof of insurance coverage will be required to purchase coverage through Trinity.

One credit-hour course required of all new students.

Nursing students that transfer to Trinity as a junior or senior, a per semester fee.

Interim Fees
Interim is considered an extra course that a student may take without additional charge if full tuition is paid for either semester. Students who are dismissed at the end of the fall semester will not be eligible to participate in interim for that year. When a student does not pay full tuition for either semester, a charge of $1,200 is made for interim tuition payable at registration prior to the beginning of the interim. Such payment will be applied to the second semester registration fee in the event the student elects to take 12 or more hours.

Part-time students who have earned at least 24 hours at Trinity may be eligible to have the interim tuition waived.

No housing refunds for interim are allowed; no meal-ticket refunds for interim will be granted except for those students enrolled in an officially approved out-of-town interim program.

Room and Board Fees
Rates for room and board¹ are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Per Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room rent²</td>
<td>$1,825</td>
<td>$1,825</td>
<td>$3,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-meal plan³</td>
<td>$1,680</td>
<td>$1,680</td>
<td>$3,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-meal plan³</td>
<td>$1,580</td>
<td>$1,580</td>
<td>$3,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-meal plan³</td>
<td>$1,420</td>
<td>$1,420</td>
<td>$2,840</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹The dining hall is closed during Thanksgiving, Christmas, and spring vacations. The residence halls are closed during Christmas and spring vacations only.

²A $75 refundable room deposit is required of all resident students at registration to cover room damage and unpaid telephone bills. With proper care of the room, the complete amount will be returned after graduation. Room deposits cannot be applied toward tuition or other fees.

³These figures represent the number of weekly meals allowed from Sunday through Saturday. In addition, meal plans include annual allowances called FLEX dollars that can be used in Trinity’s snack shop. The 17-meal plan includes $250 annual FLEX dollars, $200 in the 12-meal plan, and $150 in the 8-meal plan.

Payment of Financial Obligations
Tuition, room and board, and all other fees are to be paid in full in U.S. funds at the time of registration each semester. Grants and other financial aid are applied to student accounts at the beginning of each semester, which will reduce the amount due. Any student who cannot pay in full is charged a deferred payment fee of $25. This agreement provides for payment of one-third down of student-generated (non-grant/financial aid) funds owed with the balance due in two equal payments six weeks and 12 weeks after registration. A delinquency fee of $25 is assessed for each payment date not met. No student is allowed to enroll without meeting the required payments as set forth above. Any student whose account is delinquent will not be permitted to register for the following semester, and all requests to release grade reports and official transcripts will be denied.

Students who enroll in a study-abroad program are required to make payment in full at registration for tuition, room, board, and travel expenses.

Tuition Coverage at Other Colleges
Under certain circumstances, Trinity Christian College will pay tuition charges for students to take a course at another college. Before such payment is approved, all the following conditions must be met:

1. The required course is in the course schedule to be offered but has been canceled, or the course has been identified by the College as available only through arrangement with a specific neighboring institution.

2. The course is a required course in the student’s major, minor, or concentration.

3. The course has been approved by the department chairperson and the registrar as equivalent to the Trinity course for which it is a substitute.

4. The student has not changed majors, minors, or concentrations within the previous two years.
5. The student entered Trinity as a freshman or transferred at least two years prior to needing the course. Students who transfer to Trinity are required to meet the prerequisites for their majors, minors, and concentrations within the same time frame as those who enter as freshmen and therefore are not covered normally under this policy.

6. The student has been a full-time student for the previous two years.

7. The institution where the course will be taken has been approved by the dean of academic services.

8. Tuition will be paid contingent on the student completing the course. If the student drops the course before completion, the student will be billed for full payment of the tuition paid to the other college.

Summer Tuition
Trinity does offer a limited number of summer courses at approximately half the normal tuition rate. Financial aid is not available for the summer term and payment is expected before the first class session. More information regarding summer classes is available from the registrar’s office.

Withdrawal, Refunds, and Return of Funds
Any student who is suspended or dismissed by College authorities shall not be entitled to any refund of tuition or room charges.

Tuition
Any student who desires to withdraw from one or more classes must obtain written approval from the registrar's office. The date on which such written approval is received from the registrar determines the amount of refund, and failure by the student to obtain such approval makes the student ineligible for any refund. Refunds for approved withdrawals shall be based on the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week of Withdrawal</th>
<th>Amount of Total Tuition Charge Refunded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Before end of 2nd Friday</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before end of 3rd Friday</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before end of 4th Friday</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before end of 5th Friday</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before end of 6th Friday</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thereafter</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any student who reduces his or her semester hours to less than 12 with written approval of the registrar’s office shall receive a refund for the difference in total tuition charges according to the above schedule. Any student who withdraws completely during the first full week of classes will be charged an administrative fee of $200. For Adult Studies students, please see Adult Studies Student Handbook regarding withdrawal, refunds, and return of funds.

Housing
Any student who desires to withdraw for personal reasons during the semester shall receive a refund of the unused charges less $150, provided he or she has obtained written approval from the student development office. Such withdrawals shall be dated as of the end of the calendar week in which the student moves out of the room.

Board
Any student who desires to withdraw for personal reasons during the semester shall receive a refund of the unused charges provided he or she has obtained written approval from the student development office. Such withdrawals shall be dated as of the end of the calendar week in which the student moves off campus.

Title IV Aid Recipients
If a student withdraws or is expelled from Trinity before 60 percent of the semester has passed, then the College or the student may be required to return some of the federal funds awarded to the student. If the student received financial assistance from outside of his/her family, then a portion of the refund will be returned to the grant, scholarship, or loan source from which the assistance was received.

If a student will be withdrawing, then the student should visit the registrar’s office and complete the appropriate forms.

Trinity’s refund policy exists for calculating the refund of institutional charges. The federal ‘Return of Title IV Funds’ formula dictates the amount of Federal Title IV aid that must be returned to the federal government by the College and the student. The federal formula is applicable to a student receiving federal aid other than Federal Work Study if that student withdraws at or before the 60 percent point of time in the semester. The student also may receive a refund of institutional charges through Trinity’s refund policy. The amount of refund of institutional charges will be the greater of the amount the College must return to federal Title IV programs or the amount determined by Trinity’s refund policy.

The federal formula requires a return of Title IV aid if the student received federal financial assistance in the form of a Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Stafford Loan, or PLUS Loan, and withdrew on or before completing 60 percent of the semester. The percentage of Title IV aid to be returned is equal to the number of calendar days remaining in the semester divided by the number of calendar days in the semester. Scheduled breaks of more than four consecutive days are excluded.
If any funds are to be returned after the return of Title IV aid, they will be used to repay Trinity funds, state funds, other private sources, and the student in proportion to the amount received from each non-federal source as long as there was no unpaid balance at the time of withdrawal. If there was an unpaid balance, then all aid sources will be repaid before any funds are returned to the student.

Note: If funds are released to a student because of a credit balance on the student's account, then the student may be required to repay some of the federal grants if the student withdraws.

Worksheets used to determine the amount of refund or Return of Title IV aid are available upon request. Examples are also available in the financial aid office.

**Appeal Process**
Any student who desires may appeal the calculated refund to the vice president for business affairs, outlining any special circumstances that should be considered.
LIBERAL ARTS AT TRINITY

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Student Classification
Students who have been admitted to the College are classified according to the number of semester hours of credit they have earned as follows:

- Freshman: fewer than 30 hours
- Sophomore: at least 30 but fewer than 60 hours
- Junior: at least 60 but fewer than 90 hours
- Senior: 90 hours or more

Students are unclassified if they have not been admitted as degree-seeking students but are enrolled on a limited basis.

Academic Adviser
When a student is admitted to the College, a faculty adviser is appointed to give the student assistance in developing a program and to monitor progress toward completion of that program. During registration periods before each semester, the adviser will help select courses that meet the goals of the student's program. The initial adviser appointment is made on the basis of the student's interests as stated on the application form. A student may visit the registrar's office to request a change of adviser whenever interests or goals change.

Student Load
The student load is normally 16 hours per semester. A heavier load is permitted only with the approval of the adviser. A student's previous academic record and current employment responsibilities are important factors in the number of semester hours he or she is permitted to take. Twelve hours is the minimum number for classification as a full-time student.

Attendance
Students are expected to attend all class and laboratory sessions for which they are registered. While faculty members are not required to take attendance, no system of "cuts" is recognized. A student's attendance record will affect the instructor's evaluation of his or her classwork. Any anticipated absence on the part of the student must be cleared with the instructor. Penalty or makeup privileges for absences are left to the discretion of the instructor.

In the case of a prolonged absence, it is the duty of the student to notify his or her instructors and the student development office. Faculty members are requested to bring to the attention of the student development office when an absence on the part of a student that can be considered detrimental to the student's academic performance.

Each instructor is expected to emphasize in the syllabus the importance of class attendance and to inform the students of policies and procedures regarding absences, makeup privileges and the extent to which class attendance will be factored into the final grade for the student's performance. It is the responsibility of the student to inform the instructor of the reasons for all class absences.

Auditing
A student may elect to audit a course rather than take it for credit. Permission to audit a course must be obtained from the class instructor. An auditor may attend all classes and participate in all activities of the course but does not have an obligation to fulfill any of the requirements of the course, nor does the instructor have an obligation to evaluate the auditor's work. Changes from audit to credit and vice versa will be allowed until the grade "W" is no longer used during the semester. Full-time students are permitted to audit a course at no cost. All others will be charged $90 per credit hour.

Grading System
One of the following grades will be issued for each course taken at Trinity and will appear on the official transcript:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
<th>Grade Points Per Semester-Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failing</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H/P/F</td>
<td>Honors/Pass/Fail</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Repeated course</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR/NC</td>
<td>Credit/No Credit</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>No Report</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Authorized withdrawal (2nd - 6th week of the semester)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>Authorized withdrawal passing (after 6 weeks of the semester)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Authorized withdrawal failing (after 6 weeks of the semester)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus (+) grades add 0.3 grade points per hour and minus (-) grades subtract 0.3 grade points per hour.

Grade-point average is determined by dividing the number of grade points earned by the number of semester hours attempted. To meet graduation requirements, a student must earn at least 125 hours with a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 2.0.
Incomplete Grades
A temporary grade of I is given only when the student is not able to complete required coursework for reasons deemed acceptable by the instructor. A student must request permission from the instructor to receive an I grade and identify, with the instructor, the precise work that remains to be done and the deadline for completion. The work must be made up within the time period agreed upon by the student and instructor, but in no case may it be more than 60 days after the end of the semester in which the I grade was given. If the work is not made up within the time period allowed, the instructor will submit a grade on the basis of the student's performance in the course to date, and this grade will be recorded on the student's transcript. The hours for each I grade are counted as attempted hours in calculating the GPA.

Academic Probation
1. A student will be placed on academic probation if either of the following conditions occurs:
   a. Cumulative grade point average (GPA) meets minimum GPA needed for continuation but falls below the minimum cumulative GPA required for good standing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum GPA Levels Required for Continuation and Good Academic Standing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cumulative Hours Attempted</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To qualify for one of these honors, the graduating student must have completed a minimum of 60 semester-hours at Trinity.

Academic Honors
Academic achievement of full-time students is recognized each semester by publication of a Dean’s List. To qualify for this honor, a student must achieve a semester GPA of 3.5 or better.

Academic achievement upon completion of a degree program is recognized at graduation and on the final transcript in the following categories:

- Graduating with honors.........................GPA of 3.500 to 3.699
- Graduating with high honors...................GPA of 3.700 to 3.849
- Graduating with highest honors...............GPA of 3.850 or higher

Changes in registration, withdrawals from courses, and requests for an incomplete grade must be done in the registrar's office at the student's initiative.

Reopened Courses
The policy for repeating a course to improve a previously earned grade includes the following provisions:

1. The repeated course is subject to regular registration and financial policies.

2. The higher grade earned will be used to determine the student's GPA and academic status. The lower grade will be shown along with a notation indicating a repeated course, which will no longer affect the calculation of the cumulative GPA.

3. A grade earned at Trinity cannot be replaced by transferring the equivalent course from another college.

Changes in Registration
Through the first full week of classes, courses may be dropped or added without any charge for the registration change, but appropriate tuition charges will apply. After the first full week a charge will be assessed for any change in registration. After the 10th day of a semester, students cannot add a course.

Withdrawal from Courses
A student may withdraw from a course without a transcript entry through the first full week of the semester. After the 10th day of the semester, every registered course will have a transcript entry. Normally a student is not permitted to withdraw from a course after the 10th week of the semester.
b. Cumulative completion rate falls below the minimum standards for academic progression.

**Minimum Academic Progression Standards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Min Percentage of Successful Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-30</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-45</td>
<td>55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-60</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-75</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-90</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91-105</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-120</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121 or more</td>
<td>85%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minimum standards for academic progression at the end of a semester are based on the number of cumulative semester hours earned as a percentage of the cumulative semester hours attempted. This calculation includes all courses with a W, WP, or WF grade. Repeated courses do not count toward cumulative hours attempted.

2. During a probationary semester, the student must achieve a current semester GPA as defined below. Failure to meet this current semester goal will result in academic dismissal.

**Probationary Student Current Semester Minimum Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Min Current Semester GPA Required to Avoid Dismissal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-15</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-30</td>
<td>1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-45</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-60</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-75</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-90</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91-105</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-120</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121 or more</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Academic Dismissal**

1. A student will be subject to academic dismissal if any of the following conditions occur:
   a. Failure to achieve the minimum cumulative GPA needed for continuation.
   b. Failure to earn at least a 1.0 current semester GPA in any semester.
   c. Failure to achieve the minimum current semester GPA required to avoid dismissal during a probationary semester.
   d. Failure to achieve the minimum academic progression standard by the end of a probationary semester.

2. A student who wants to appeal an academic dismissal decision must observe the following procedures:
   a. Submit an appeal in writing to the Registrar within five days after receiving notice of dismissal. The appeal should explain previous academic difficulties and outline a detailed plan for improved academic performance. The Registrar will refer the appeal to a hearing committee for disposition before the final registration date of the next semester.
   b. The basis of the appeal must be truly extraordinary circumstances such as serious and documented illness or injury, family crisis, or unique academic difficulty for which a specific remedy plan has been included in the appeal letter.
   c. Students readmitted on the basis of an appeal will be on probation and subject to the probation policy stated above.

3. A student who is dismissed and does not appeal or whose appeal is not granted must wait at least one year before he/she is allowed to reapply. The reapplication must include a letter of appeal that explains activities during the time away from Trinity, rationale for readmittance, and a plan for improved academic performance. Students readmitted on the basis of an appeal will be on probation and subject to the probation policy stated above.
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA)

In accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, Trinity Christian College requires that every student who chooses to have the College release copies of grades, transcripts, or any other information relative to academic performance to either parents, guardians, billpayers, prospective employers, or governmental agencies, must authorize the College to do so.

Therefore, all requests either to secure or release these types of information must be accompanied by a written authorization which has been signed by the student. Without such authorization, the College will not release such information. This policy extends and applies to parents who request access and disclosure of their child's educational records. A student's educational record will never be released without written consent, except to Trinity Christian College faculty and staff who have demonstrated a clear need to know. Other exceptions to the above policy include compliance with a judicial order or an emergency involving the health or safety of a student or other person.

In addition, Trinity Christian College hereby designates the following categories of student information as public or “Directory Information.” Unless specifically requested by the student within ten (10) days of the beginning of each semester to withhold disclosure of this information, such information may be disclosed by the institution for any purpose, at its discretion.

**Category I:** Full name, address, college assigned email, telephone listing, date and place of birth, classification (full or part-time), major/degree program.

**Category II:** Previous institution(s) attended, dates of attendance, awards, honors, degree(s) conferred, including dates.

**Category III:** Past and present participation in officially recognized activities, height and weight of members of athletic teams.

Currently enrolled students, or any who have previously attended Trinity Christian College, may inspect their academic records by making an official request in writing to the Registrar and obtaining an appointment to do so. A student may challenge possible inaccuracies or misleading items in his/her record during the course of such an inspection. However, the fairness of a grade may not be challenged under this provision. Students also have the right to file a complaint with the United States Department of Education over alleged failures by the College to comply with the requirements of FERPA.

Students will be notified each year of their rights under FERPA through campus email. Further information regarding the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 may be obtained in the registrar's office.

General Educational Assumptions

The specific courses that make up an individual student’s degree program are a unique selection depending upon that person's educational interests and needs. In consultation with a faculty adviser, each student is encouraged to choose those courses that best meet his or her educational and vocational goals.

One of the guiding principles of program planning at Trinity is that every student should study one or two areas in sufficient depth to master that discipline beyond the level of a general survey and build the foundation for further academic or vocational work. Every student, therefore, is required to complete a major program, and most are required to complete a minor area as well.

A good education includes more than a major. A well-educated person must have knowledge and understanding that includes more than specialization, and true meaning can be grasped only when knowledge is seen in the context of a coherent whole. Thus all students, in all programs, are required to complete a set of courses outside the major, both in fixed requirements and distributive electives.

The fixed requirements are based on the premise that certain studies are foundational to all academic work: philosophy, theology, history, English composition, and literature. Students are encouraged to complete these courses in the early years of their studies, so that major courses can build on the knowledge and insights gained in these foundational studies. The general distribution requirements address the need for breadth and variety to enable students to appreciate the diversity of the creation and discover interests and aptitudes beyond their major fields of study. Finally, because the concept of vocation is viewed at Trinity as a calling by God to service in one's occupation, students are helped to understand the dynamic application of their studies to lives of service in their chosen vocations. The field education requirement enables students to experience the workplace with the aim of fulfilling this goal.

General Educational Outcomes

The Trinity faculty and staff view education as an integrated whole, with each component complementing and building upon the others. This integration pertains to all areas of the academic program as well as student life outside the classroom. It is our goal that each student will grow as an individual at Trinity, as a student, and as a member of the college community. It is our further expectation — and challenge — that each student will strive for excellence and seek with diligence to accomplish the goals of the Trinity experience. To that end, we articulate the following educational outcomes for the curriculum and student life. These outcomes are based on the principles and philosophy of education that underlie the perspective presented by Trinity, and they inform the general education requirements as well as infuse the theoretical foundations of the individual disciplines.
Honors Program

The Honors Program at Trinity seeks to challenge and support academically gifted students through seminars, unique opportunities within the major program, and participation in co-curricular activities. Requirements include at least 15 semester hours, as follows:

1. **Four honors courses that satisfy general requirements:**
   a. English 108 (Honors Writing), 3 hours
   b. Philosophy 108 (Honors Philosophy), 3 hours
   c. Two interim courses, 2 hours each. At least one honors interim is offered each year.

2. **At least one honors seminar,** to be taken in the sophomore, junior, or senior year, 3 hours.

3. **At least two semester hours of honors work in the major.** This requirement may be fulfilled by taking a designated honors course in the major, by taking an additional hour of honors credit attached to two regularly scheduled major courses, or by participating in the Vander Velde Junior Scholars program. Arrangements for fulfilling this requirement are made by a contract with a supervising faculty member in the major and the director of the Honors Program.

**Co-curricular activities.** Honors students are invited and encouraged to attend a selection of on-campus and off-campus cultural, social, and intellectual events.

**Admission and Retention Criteria**

Incoming freshmen are invited to apply for admission to the Honors Program if they have a minimum ACT composite score of 28 and are either in the top 10 percent of their graduating class or have at least a 3.5 grade-point average (4.0 scale). Students who do not meet these criteria or who are not formally part of the program may apply to the director of the Honors Program for permission to enroll in honors courses.

Trinity students may apply after their freshman year if they have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.5. Transfer students who transfer fewer than 33 credits and have a minimum ACT composite score of 28 and at least a 3.5 GPA in college-level coursework may apply also. The Honors Committee will evaluate all applications on the basis of the applicants’ essays.

To remain in the Honors Program from year to year, students must earn at least a 3.3 cumulative GPA at the end of each academic year.

**Honors Graduates**

Students who satisfactorily complete the 15 semester hours of honors courses described above and have at least a 3.5 cumulative GPA upon graduation will have a notation added to their transcripts that they are graduates of the Trinity Christian College Honors Program. This recognition is in addition to a designation of graduation honors that is based on GPA alone.

---

Based on the mission and purposes of Trinity Christian College, these learning outcomes represent the goals of the Trinity experience, including the major program, general educational requirements, professional preparation, and student activities outside the classroom. It is the aim of a Trinity education that graduates will exhibit, at a high level of competence and commitment, the following 15 outcomes in five broad areas.

**Learning Outcomes and Educational Excellence**

1. In the area of **Biblical Perspective,** the Trinity graduate will:
   a. Articulate how God is revealed in creation as well as in the Bible
   b. Apply the biblical framework of “creation-fall-redemption-new creation” to issues in the major field.
   c. Demonstrate an understanding of biblical principles of ethical integrity

2. In the area of **Worldview Analysis,** the Trinity graduate will:
   a. Analyze contemporary worldviews.
   b. Evaluate historic expressions of worldview.
   c. Articulate a Christian worldview in the major field of study.

3. In the area of **Cultural Engagement,** the Trinity graduate will:
   a. Value artistic and literary expression as articulation of cultural identity and a form of service to God.
   b. View participation in social and political institutions as integral to one’s personal role as citizen and servant of God.
   c. Analyze broad historical and cultural commitments and their implications for the major field of study.
   d. Work effectively with the concepts of mathematics and modern science that are basic to living as responsible Christians in a technological society.
   e. Assume responsibility for lifelong learning, personal and professional development, and personal wellness.

4. In the area of **Effective Communication,** the Trinity graduate will:
   a. Communicate competently in written and oral formats.
   b. Value competent written and oral expression as means of effective interaction and engagement in God’s world.

5. In the area of **Diversity,** the Trinity graduate will:
   a. Appreciate the significance of diversity in historical and cultural expressions.
   b. Analyze societal inequalities and the Christian’s role in working for social justice.
General Graduation Requirements

All major programs at Trinity lead to the awarding of the bachelor’s degree, normally after four years of study. The **bachelor of arts (B.A.)** is granted to those completing requirements in the traditional liberal arts disciplines, and the **bachelor of science (B.S.)** is awarded in four specialized areas: accountancy, business, nursing (B.S.N.), and social work (B.S.W.). The Registrar’s office posts degrees four times a year: January, May, August and December. General graduation requirements are the same for each degree, except that a minor is not required for the B.S. The following requirements must be fulfilled to earn a degree from Trinity:

1. **A minimum of 125 total semester-hours** of credit with passing grades.

2. **A minimum cumulative grade-point average** (GPA) of 2.0 (C) in total attempted hours and in all courses applied to the major. Refer to departments for specific requirements.

3. All students, upon entering Trinity, are required to participate in and pass the **First Year Forum** program for one credit-hour.

**FYF 111: First Year Forum**

This course is designed to help new students transition academically and socially into the life of Trinity Christian College. It has three goals: to enfold students into an initial community of scholarship that contributes to active engagement in the learning process; to introduce students to Trinity’s vision of God’s world and their roles in that world; and to challenge students to be proactive in using their lives in service to God and His world. Students transferring in more than 30 hours of college credit will be placed in a specially designed section titled “Framing Your Future.”

4. **A fixed requirement of general education courses** is required of all students and includes the following:

   a. 6 hours in theology. Students with a sufficient Bible knowledge background will take Theology 121, and 122. Those with less Bible knowledge will take Theology 101 and 121 in the freshman year and 122 in the sophomore year. These courses study the central themes of Scripture, which are foundational to Christian academic work, and examine the major Christian traditions.

   b. 6 hours in Philosophy 101-102, Philosophical Foundations. These courses treat foundational questions in a systematic manner and examine Western philosophical perspectives pertaining to God, reality, and humanity. 101 should be taken in the second semester of the freshman year and 102 in the first semester of the sophomore year. Students admitted to the Honors Program will take Philosophy 108 in place of Philosophy 102.

   c. 6 hours in History 103-104, Historical Foundations. These courses treat historical eras in the Western tradition and discuss the history of basic ideas and institutions within that tradition.

   d. 6-9 hours in English 102-103-104, College English. These courses are designed to develop sensitivity to literary form and rhetorical nuance. Students admitted to the Honors Program will take English 108 in place of English 103. English 102 may be waived with one of the following:

      1) an ACT English score of 18 or an SAT English score of 450; or
      2) the acceptable transfer of a course equivalent to English 103 for transfer students.

   e. 3 hours in mathematics courses, selected from Mathematics 103, 105, 109, 110, 111, 112, 141, 151, and 210.

   f. 6 hours in natural science courses that include laboratory work. One course must be in biology and the other must be in the physical sciences.

      1) At least 3 hours from a course in biology with a lab. Biology 101 and 102 are designed to meet this requirement, but students may select from any of the biology courses to fulfill this requirement.
      2) At least 3 hours from a course in physical science with a lab. Chemistry 100 and Physics 101 are designed to meet this requirement, but students may select from any chemistry or physics courses to meet the physical science requirement. Geology 101 does not fulfill the physical science requirement.

      **note:** please refer to department guidelines for specific program requirements.

   g. 3 hours in social science courses selected from Economics 121, Political Science 121, Psychology 121 or 125, and Sociology 121.

   h. 3 hours in fine arts courses such as Art 103, Music 111, Communication Arts 125, 225, or 234, or Education 201; or 6 hours in music 131, 132, 134; or 6 hours of studio art; or 6 hours in Communication Arts 226; or a 6-hour combination of performance ensembles with Communication Arts 226.

      **(note:** a maximum of 10 hours of applied music or ensemble courses may be applied toward graduation except for music majors and minors)

   i. 1 hour in physical wellness activity courses, Physical Education 110 or 112

      **(note:** no more than 2 hours of physical activity courses can be applied toward graduation except for physical education majors or minors or exercise science majors).

   j. 6 hours in cross-cultural studies: These courses are designed to serve students from all majors and programs. They offer a general understanding of the discipline in which the course is taught and give insights into societal structures and the development of cultures that are not fundamentally western. Choose one of the following:

www.trnty.edu
2) one full year of college-level modern language study
3) one semester overseas
4) one semester in the Chicago Semester Program, with a cross-cultural internship.

k. 4 hours of interim courses — one two-hour course in two of the 10-day January interim periods, which are scheduled between the Christmas break and the second semester. Here, a student concentrates on a single course, providing an opportunity for alternative educational coursework that emphasizes non-traditional, experiential learning supplemental to the regular course offerings. This may involve sessions on campus, local field trips, and/or some long-distance travel, depending on the course selection.

Students who enter Trinity with 30 hours or more of transfer credit will be required to take only one interim.

5. Major and minor: Each student must complete at least one major and one minor program approved by the registrar for a B.A. degree, or complete at least one major in business, nursing, or social work for a B.S. degree. To be eligible to major in a program approved by the registrar for a B.A. degree, or complete at least one major

Each student must complete a field education course in at least one major program. The objective of the field education program is to introduce each student to a professional application of the chosen major to a work situation off campus in the metropolitan area. While remaining a Trinity student, the student has an opportunity to relate academic learning to its concrete use in an actual setting similar to the work situation he or she will face upon graduation. This experience also gives the opportunity to test the Christian cultural perspective gained at Trinity against the direction and spirit of contemporary society at a time when students are still able to discuss questions and problems with professors. Field experience can be taken in a variety of ways depending on the major program. The number of semester-hours of credit earned is determined by the student’s adviser, with a general guideline of 40 clock-hours of experience for each semester-hour of credit. Students may register for field education in more than one semester but may earn no more than 12 semester-hours total for field education and/or internship. See major program requirements for the number of field education hours of credit that may be applied to a given program. If the placement agency offers to pay compensation, it is permissible for students to accept wages for their work. A more intensive work-study experience is available in some departments through internships. These are semester-long, full-time, experiential programs in which students are placed in supervised positions in appropriate agencies. Typical of such programs are student-teaching and the internship in business.

There is also the opportunity for a full semester of work and living off campus through Trinity’s Chicago Semester Program. Here, in cooperation with other colleges who send students to the program, students may engage in a personally designed and planned, full-time program of research, seminar work, and supervised professional work placement. This field opportunity may be applied for by all students regardless of major because the work placement is designed to meet the interests and academic needs of a variety of people.
**Requirements for Transfer Students**

1. Transfer students may use transfer courses with at least a grade of C to meet the general graduation requirements and specific program requirements if the registrar finds such courses to be equivalent to the necessary Trinity courses.

2. Transfer students must take English 102 or have it waived with an acceptable ACT or SAT score, by passing an English competency placement test, or by transferring in a course equivalent to English 103.

3. In order to receive a degree from Trinity, transfer students must meet all of the general requirements stated above with the following exceptions:

   a. Those entering Trinity with 30 or more transfer credits will be required to take only one interim course at Trinity.

   a. Those entering Trinity with 60 or more transfer credits will be required to take either philosophy 101 or 102 and either theology 121 or 122 at Trinity.

   b. Those entering Trinity with either an associate of arts or associate of science degree approved by the registrar will receive waivers for any deficiencies in the English literature, mathematics, biological or physical science, social studies, fine arts, and physical education requirements, but must take the following:

1) Philosophy 101 or 102 at Trinity.

2) Theology 121 or 122 at Trinity;

3) English 103 at Trinity or by transfer;

4) History 103 or 104 either at Trinity or by transfer, unless two or more history courses are transferred in;

5) one cross-cultural course at Trinity or by transfer;

6) one interim course at Trinity.
Trinity Christian College is a unique four-year Christian college whose educational plan is built upon biblical principles and operates to effect a union of liberal arts education and career participation. This is accomplished in our various departments through on-campus as well as off-campus offerings that lead to majors and minors and a bachelor's degree. Some students intend to enter the world of work immediately upon completion of their degrees, while others intend to go on to graduate studies or professional schools. Some careers require rather specific education, while preparation for others can be accomplished with a variety of majors. Some of the possible pre-professional programs available at Trinity are in such fields as:

Accounting and Business  Pre-Dentistry
Education and Special Education  Pre-Law
Nursing  Pre-Medicine
Pre-Physical Therapy  Pre-Seminary
Allied Health Sciences  Social Work

The Council for Christian Colleges & Universities (CCCU), an association of 107 campuses in the U.S. and Canada, offers the following semester and summer programs to students of its member institutions. The programs offer a unique opportunity for students to make the world their classroom, going beyond the confines of the traditional classroom. These interdisciplinary learning opportunities are available to second-semester sophomores, juniors and seniors. For further information, contact either your Off Campus Programs Coordinator or the CCCU.

Information regarding financial aid and off-campus programs is listed on page 23.
**LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES PROGRAM (LASP)**

Students of CCCU colleges have the opportunity to live and learn in Latin America through the Latin American Studies Program, based in San Jose, Costa Rica. The program introduces students to a wide range of experiences through the study of the language, literature, culture, politics, history, economics, ecology and religion of the region. Living with a Costa Rican family, students experience and become a part of the day to day lives of typical Latin Americans. Students also take part in a service opportunity and travel for three weeks to nearby Central American nations. Students participate in one of four concentrations: Latin American Studies (offered both fall and spring terms); Advanced Language and Literature (limited to Spanish majors and offered both fall and spring terms); International Business and Management (offered only in fall term); and Tropical Sciences (offered only during spring term). Students in all concentrations earn 16-18 semester credits.

**CHINA STUDIES PROGRAM (CSP)**

The China Studies Program enables students to engage this ancient and intriguing country from the inside. While living in and experiencing Chinese civilization firsthand, students participate in seminar courses on the historical, cultural, religious, geographic and economic realities of this strategic and populous nation. In addition to the study of standard Chinese language, students are given opportunities such as assisting Chinese students learning English or working in an orphanage, allowing for one on one interaction. Students choose between completing a broad Chinese Studies Program concentration and a Business Concentration including an internship in an international business in Shanghai. The program introduces students to the diversity of China, including Beijing, Shanghai, Xi’an and Xiamen. This interdisciplinary, cross cultural program enables students to deal with this increasingly important part of the world in an informed, Christ centered way. Students earn 15-17 semester hours of credit.

**CONTEMPORARY MUSIC CENTER (CMC)**

The Contemporary Music Center provides students the opportunity to live and work in community while seeking to understand how God will have them integrate music, faith and business. Both interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary in nature, the CMC offers two tracks: the Artist Track and the Executive Track. The Artist Track is tailored to students considering careers as vocalists, musicians, songwriters, recording artists, performers, producers and recording engineers. The Executive Track is designed for business management, marketing, communications and related majors interested in possible careers as artist managers, agents, record company executives, music publishers, concert promoters and entertainment industry entrepreneurs. Both Artist and Executive track students receive instruction, experience and a uniquely Christian perspective on creativity and the marketplace, while working together to create and market a recording of original music. Both tracks include course work, labs, directed study and a practicum. Students earn 16 semester hours of credit.

**LOS ANGELES FILM STUDIES CENTER (LAFSC)**

Founded in 1991, the Los Angeles Film Studies Center is designed to train students to serve in various aspects of the film industry with both professional skill and Christian integrity. Each semester, 45 students a semester live, learn, and work in L.A. The curriculum consists of two required seminars, Hollywood Production Workshop and Theology of Hollywood, focusing on the role of film in culture and the relationship of faith to work in this very influential industry. In addition, students choose two elective courses from a variety of offerings in film studies. Internships in various segments of the film industry provide students with hands on experience. The combination of the internship and seminars allow students to explore the film industry within a Christian context and from a liberal arts perspective. Students earn 16 semester hours of credit, 6 from the internship and 10 from seminar study.

**MIDDLE EAST STUDIES PROGRAM (MESP)**

This program, based in Cairo, Egypt, allows Council students to explore and interact with the complex and strategic world of the modern Middle East. The interdisciplinary seminars give students the opportunity to explore the diverse religious, social, cultural and political traditions of Middle Eastern peoples. Students also study the Arabic language and work as volunteers with various organizations in Cairo. Through travel to Israel, Palestine, Jordan, Syria and Turkey, students are exposed to the diversity and dynamism of the region. At a time of tension and change in the Middle East Region, MESP encourages and equips students to relate to the Muslim world in an informed, constructive and Christ centered manner. Students earn 16 semester hours of credit.

**RUSSIAN STUDIES PROGRAM (RSP)**

RSP students are exposed to the depth and diversity of the culture during a semester spent in Russia’s three largest cities: Moscow, St. Petersburg and Nizhni Novgorod. In addition to three seminar courses entitled History and Sociology of Religion in Russia; Russian Peoples, Cultures and Literature; and Russia in Transition, students receive instruction in the Russian language, choosing either 4 or 6 semester hours of language coursework. For those choosing 4 hours of Russian, a seminar course, International Relations and Business in Russia, is available. RSP strives to give students an experience as possible in this complex nation. Students spend time in Moscow, the heart of both medieval and modern Russia. Students also spend 12 weeks in Nizhni Novgorod, a strategic city on the Volga River. After six weeks of language instruction, students live with a Russian family for the remainder of their stay in this city. Students participate in a service opportunity in Nizhni Novgorod. The program also includes time in the complex and intriguing city of St. Petersburg, the Russian “window to the West.” Students earn 16 semester hours of credit.
SUMMER PROGRAMS

OXFORD SUMMER PROGRAMME (OSP)
The Oxford Summer Programme (OSP) is a program of the Council for Christian Colleges & Universities and Wycliffe Hall, Oxford. The program is designed for students wishing to gain a more comprehensive understanding of the relationship between Christianity and the development of the West and who wish to do specialized work under expert Oxford academics in the areas of History, Religious Studies, Political Theory, Philosophy, English, and History of Science. The Programme is structured for rising college sophomores, juniors, and seniors, graduate and seminary students, non-traditional students, teachers, and those enrolled in continuing-education programs.

THE SCHOLARS' SEMESTER IN OXFORD (SSO)
SSO is designed for students interested in doing intensive scholarship in this historic seat of learning. Working with academic tutors, students hone their skills and delve into the areas that interest them most. As Visiting Students of Oxford University and members of Wycliffe Hall, students have the privilege to study and learn in one of university’s historic halls. SSO students enroll in a Primary and Secondary Tutorial, an Integrative Seminar and the course Christianity and Cultures. The SSO is designed for students interested in the fields of Classics, English & Literature, Theology & Religious Studies, Philosophy, and History, though all majors may apply. Applicants are generally honors and other very high-achieving students. Students earn 17 semester hours of credit.

UGANDA STUDIES PROGRAM (USP)
Winston Churchill is credited with nicknaming Uganda the “Pearl of Africa,” and many visitors since his time have come to agree with him. The USP offers students a very personal encounter with this African success story, which has become an economic and public health model in its region. Another success story, Uganda Christian University (UCU), serves as the base of study for students in the USP. Set on the outskirts of the capital city Kampala, this rapidly growing institution brings USP students together with the UCU Honours College. Courses taught by local faculty in the English tutorial tradition will immerse students in a uniquely African education. Topics such as Christianity and Islam in Contemporary Africa, African Literature and African History will present many insights into African life because of the guidance of faculty who live in and love Uganda and East Africa. Home stays, travel, service learning and daily interaction Honours College students form the backbone of the USP experience. In addition to the core experiential course, students will choose from an approved selection of courses from the UCU Honours College to earn up to 16 hours of credit.

WASHINGTON JOURNALISM CENTER (WJC)
The Washington Journalism Center (WJC) is a semester-long study program in Washington, DC created for students interested in the field of journalism. While in Washington students will take classes focusing on the history and future of the media and how it relates to the public as well as on their personal writing skills. These classes—Foundations for Media Involvement, Reporting in Washington, and Washington News and Public Discourse—combined with an internship at a top news publication will help students learn to integrate their faith in a journalism career. Students will also participate in service learning opportunities as well as live with families as part of the WJC experience.
ART AND DESIGN

Programs of Study

John Bakker, M.F.A., department chairperson

“arnt glad to be at Trinity because I get the opportunity to express my emotions and show everyone the talents God has given me. The professors motivate me to be my creative best.”

Keith Kosmal ’09
Art Studio (Midlothian, Illinois)

Trinity’s Department of Art and Design offers majors in art studio — fine art; art studio — graphic design; and art education; and minors in art studio, graphic design, and art history. Built on the creative and intellectual foundation of the fine arts, the art department offers concentrations of courses that can lead to graduate school in fine art or careers in the graphic arts. The program culminates with an internship and an exhibition in the College gallery.

The gallery program is central to the art department. The gallery exhibits work by a wide range of artists from internationally known to emerging artists. Students have opportunities to exhibit their own work on “The Wall,” the student gallery, and also in the College gallery. Student designers can work for the Student Design Organization doing design for campus events and occasionally for local businesses. In short, students begin to think and act like artists and designers long before their internships and graduation place them in the larger culture.

Art Studio — Fine Art

Students in the fine arts pursue a bachelor of arts in studio art. In order to prepare for graduate school, students take a set of foundational studio courses and concentrate on one medium—drawing, painting, sculpture, printmaking, ceramics, or photography. This work is grounded by a concurrent study of art history and art theory. The program culminates with an exhibition in the College gallery and an internship in an artist’s studio, an art gallery, or an art organization. This experience helps students connect their work in the classroom to the art world (60 hours, which includes an art history minor).

Art Studio — Graphic Design

Students in graphic design pursue a bachelor of arts in studio art. In order to prepare for entry-level positions in graphic design or advertising, students first take a series of fine arts courses that develop a creative and critical foundation; concurrently, design students take a concentration of six courses that build design and computer skills necessary for entry-level work in graphic design. The program culminates with an exhibition in the College gallery and with an internship at a design firm. This experience helps students connect their work in the classroom to the design community (60 hours, which includes an art history minor).
Art history and theory courses:

- ART 230 Art History: Art and World Religions 3 hours
- ART 232 Art History: Renaissance to Rococo, 1400-1760 3 hours
- ART 234 Art History: Neoclassicism to Surrealism 3 hours
- ART 235 Art History: After 1945, Abstract Expressionism to the present 3 hours
- ART 331 Aesthetics 3 hours

Students also must take one 300-level course in the same medium as was taken from the list of foundation courses.

Professional education courses:

- ART 380 Methods of Teaching Art, K-8 2 hours
- ART 381 Methods of Teaching Art, Grades 6-12 2 hours

Students with a teaching major in art education will minor in education and follow the education minor course requirement as listed in the education department section of the catalog.

The art studio minor consists of a minimum of 18 hours to include Art 103 and 108; a six-hour block in painting, sculpture, drawing, printmaking, photography, or ceramics; a three-hour course in an alternate medium; and three additional hours of art history.

The graphic design minor consists of a minimum of 18 hours to include Art 103, 108, 215, 315, 225 if you want to design for print or 345 if you want to design for the Web, and an art history course. Art 111, 201, and 213 are recommended.

Students should expect field trips to Chicago for special lectures and shows as well as reading in both studio and art history courses. Communications requirement is met by taking Communication Arts 101. The capstone requirement is met by taking Art 420, Senior Seminar.

103 Art Fundamentals
This introductory lecture/studio course includes discussions of art theory and history. Studio projects are geared to people with no experience of art. There are two field trips. This course satisfies the fine arts requirement. 3 hours
108 Two-Dimensional Design
This beginning studio course is a study of principles for organizing line, shape, color, texture, and value. Projects may include work in cut paper, collage, drawing, paint, photography, and basic skills in Adobe Illustrator. 3 hours

111 Beginning Drawing
This studio course covers basic drawing techniques in both dry and wet media. It also covers methods of controlling depth of field, from building deep space to maintaining flat surface of the paper. 3 hours

201 Beginning Painting
This studio course is designed to intensify students' knowledge of color theory and introduce basic techniques for rendering in paint. The final section of the course deals with personal imagery and the exploration of paint quality and surface. Prerequisites for art majors only: Art 108, 111 or 211. 3 hours

203 Beginning Sculpture
This studio course provides a base in the history of sculpture and physical construction of three-dimensional form. Course projects include plaster casting and construction in wood, clay, plaster, and metal. 3 hours

205 Beginning Printmaking
This studio course introduces students to relief, collagraph, screen, or intaglio printing techniques. Art 111 or 211 recommended. Prerequisites for art majors only: Art 108, 111 or 211. 3 hours

207 Beginning Ceramics
In this studio course, students learn ways of working with clay, including hand-built forms and wheel-thrown construction. The course includes consideration of the ceramic form as decorative and sculptural design. Techniques in glaze calculation, firing, and glaze application also are covered. 3 hours

209 Digital Media
This is a studio course that explores ways to make art using the computer and related devices. The course makes extensive use of Adobe Photoshop to create images on a variety of subjects. Prerequisite: Art 108. 3 hours

211 Figure Drawing
This studio course is an introduction to the figure using a variety of media. Significant attention is given to anatomical studies of skeleton and musculature. 3 hours

213 Beginning Photography
This studio course introduces black and white photographic techniques, materials, and darkroom processes. Students are introduced to the history of photography and theory. The course emphasizes image selection through design analysis and sensitivity to subjects. Students must provide their own 35mm single lens reflex camera with a fully manual setting. Prerequisites for art majors only: Art 108, 111 or 211. 3 hours

215 Introduction to Graphic Design
This studio course applies principles of design to the organization of type and images. Students will learn concepts and skills basic to the practice of graphic design, including introduction to Adobe InDesign. Does not satisfy fine art requirement. Prerequisite: Art 108. 3 hours

217 Typography
This studio course in graphic design explores the development of typography and layout from Gutenberg to the present. Working with page layout software Adobe InDesign, students use their knowledge of type to design posters, brochures, annual reports, and books. Does not satisfy fine art requirement. Prerequisites: Art 108 and 215. 3 hours

230 Art History: Art and World Religions
This course covers the art of India, China, Japan, Arabia, Native America, and Africa, and Greco-Roman art and Christian art up to the Renaissance. Prerequisites: none. CCS. 3 hours

232 Art History: Renaissance and Rococo, 1400-1760
This lecture course studies the development of Renaissance styles. Students gain insight into the historical roots and spirit of Renaissance style. The course involves the student in analysis of Renaissance imagery, development through Italy and Northern Europe, and its development through Mannerism, Baroque, and Rococo. 3 hours

234 Art History: Neoclassicism to Surrealism, 1789-1945
This lecture course studies the rise of European modernism from the French Revolution and its expression in Neoclassicism to the School of Paris until its demise at World World II. This course explores the changes in art brought on by the Enlightenment's influence on politics, and on the industrial and scientific revolutions of the 19th and 20th centuries. 3 hours

235 Art History: After 1945, Abstract Expressionism to the Present
This lecture course looks at American and European art from 1945 to the present: abstract expressionism and the responses it generated through the 1970s; post-modernism in the 1980s and '90s. 3 hours
301 Intermediate Painting
This studio course is a continuation of Art 201 in oil or acrylic paint. In the first half of the course, students focus on the ways in which the material quality of paint and the process of creation contribute to the meaning of art works. In the second half of the course, students explore the problem of scale and the development of personal imagery. Prerequisite: Art 201. 3 hours

303 Intermediate Sculpture
This studio course is a continuation of Art 203. It focuses on the 20th century problems in the relationship of sculpture to its site. Prerequisite: Art 203. 3 hours

305 Intermediate Printmaking
This studio course is a continuation of Art 205. Students focus on the print technique of their choice: relief, collograph, screen, or intaglio. Prerequisite: Art 205. 3 hours

307 Intermediate Ceramics
In this studio course, a continuation of Art 207, students focus primarily on the potter's wheel and develop a set of five or more glazes. 3 hours

311 Figure Painting
This is a studio course that builds on students' experiences of drawing the figure by working in paint and color. The course begins with rendering the figure accurately in paint and moves on to expressive and formal uses of the figure. Prerequisites: Art 201 and 211. 3 hours

313 Intermediate Photography
A continuation of Art 213, this studio course in black and white photography focuses on developing a series of related images concerned with formal issues or the problems of photojournalism. Prerequisite: Art 209, 213. 3 hours

315 Intermediate Graphic Design: Advertising
This studio course is a continuation of Art 215. It focuses primarily on problems in advertising. Students will master Adobe Photoshop, a photo manipulation program. Does not satisfy fine art requirement. Prerequisites: Art 108, 209, 215. Art 225 is recommended. 3 hours

331 Aesthetics
This is a lecture course designed to acquaint students with fundamental questions concerning the nature of art and the character of aesthetic activity. It is identical to Philosophy 331. Prerequisites: Philosophy 101 and 102. 3 hours

345 Advanced Graphic Design: Web Design
This studio course is a continuation of Art 215, 225, and 315, and focuses on Web site design. It introduces HTML coding and the code editor, Dreamweaver. Prerequisites: Art 108, 215, and 315. 3 hours

348 Dutch Art and Architecture
Concentrated study of major regional and international styles in painting, sculpture, and architecture of the late 19th and 20th centuries. Based on observations in museums, galleries, and the environment. Offered in connection with the Netherlands Study Abroad program. 3 hours

349 Advanced Studio: Drawing
This advanced studio course will enhance expertise in drawing and meet with other advanced studio and topics courses. Students will develop a series of images/objects that relate their work in previous courses to the history of art and aesthetic theory more explicitly. Images from this course will be suitable for submission to graduate school. Prerequisites: completion of Art 211 with a GPA of 2.7 or better; completion of two courses in art history/aesthetics. This course may be repeated. 3 hours

351 Advanced Studio: Painting
This advanced studio course will enhance expertise in painting, and meets with other advanced studio and topics courses. Students will develop a series of images/objects that relate their work in previous courses to the history of art and aesthetic theory more explicitly. Images from this course will be suitable for submission to graduate school. Prerequisites: sophomore standing and completion of two courses in art history/aesthetics. This course may be repeated. 3 hours

353 Advanced Studio: Sculpture
This advanced studio course will enhance expertise in sculpture, and meets with other advanced studio and topics courses. Students will develop a series of images/objects that relate their work in previous courses to the history of art and aesthetic theory more explicitly. Images from this course will be suitable for submission to graduate school. Prerequisites: sophomore standing and completion of two courses in art history/aesthetics. This course may be repeated. 3 hours

355 Advanced Studio: Printmaking
This advanced studio course will enhance expertise in printmaking, and meets with other advanced studio and topics courses. Students will develop a series of images/objects that relate their work in previous courses to the history of art and aesthetic theory more explicitly. Images from this course will be suitable for submission to graduate school. Prerequisites: sophomore standing and completion of two courses in art history/aesthetics. This course may be repeated. 3 hours

357 Advanced Studio: Ceramics
This advanced studio course will enhance expertise in ceramics, and meets with other advanced studio and topics courses. Students will develop a series of images/objects that relate their work in previous courses to the history of art and aesthetic theory more explicitly. Images from this course will be suitable for submission to graduate school. Prerequisites: sophomore standing and completion of two courses in art history/aesthetics. This course may be repeated. 3 hours
359 Advanced Studio: Photography
This advanced studio course will enhance expertise in painting, and meets with other advanced studio and topics courses. Students will develop a series of images/objects that relate their work in previous courses to the history of art and aesthetic theory more explicitly. Images from this course will be suitable for submission to graduate school. Prerequisites: sophomore standing and completion of two courses in art history/aesthetics. This course may be repeated. 3 hours

360 Topics in Studio Art
This is a studio course in which students make work that explores a particular topic in the current art scene in depth. Prerequisites: One 300-level course in area of concentration and two art history courses. 3 hours

361 Topics in Art
This is an art course in which non-studio majors explore a particular topic in the current art scene in depth. Prerequisites: Art 234 or 235. This is a non-studio companion course to Art 360 for art history minors. 3 hours

380 Methods for Teaching Art in Grades K-8
Students should expect to cover theories of art education for grades K-8, their implications for curriculum design, producing subsequent lesson, unit, and curriculum plans. This course links curriculum planning to budget preparation, ordering, and distributing materials. 2 hours

381 Methods for Teaching Art in Grades 6-12
Students should expect to cover theories of art education for grades 6-12, their implications for curriculum design, producing subsequent lesson, unit, and curriculum plans. This course links curriculum planning to budget preparation, ordering, and distributing materials. 2 hours

399 Independent Study
Projects are selected from students' major interests. Prerequisite: permission of the department. 2-9 hours

400 Field Education
Must be arranged with the department prior to registration. No more than three hours of credit may be applied to the 54-hour studio total. Remaining hours may be applied to general electives. 3-9 hours

420 Senior Seminar
This is a seminar in which students prepare for their senior show. It includes work in the students' areas of concentration, preparation of an artist's statement, an introduction to professional practice, readings in current topics in the discipline, and a review of the implications of Reformed practice in the arts beyond Trinity. Prerequisites for art studio majors: completion of concentration, two art history courses, and Art 331. Prerequisites for art education majors: completion of an intermediate studio course, art history/aesthetics requirement. 3 hours

The biology department offers complete programs for students wanting to major or minor in biology as well as courses needed for a wide variety of careers in the health sciences. There are opportunities for individual research and independent study for upper-level students, and field experience in laboratories or other appropriate agencies as part of the field education program in the senior year.

A biology major may be used as preparation for entrance to advanced training or direct entrance into a career. Three tracks are available. The general biology track is designed for students seeking entry into jobs requiring a general biology background, medical school, or a graduate school program requiring a general background in biology. The ecological track is designed to prepare students for job entry or graduate school work in ecological areas. The allied health science track is for students seeking entry into various allied health science programs such as physical therapy, medical technology, etc. Some students in this track may gain entry into allied health schools before completion of the program.

The secondary biology education major is designed for teachers in grades 6 through 12. This program meets the major graduation requirement only for students completing the secondary education certification program. The student-teaching experience satisfies the field education requirement.

Students desiring to enroll in courses offered by the biology department should have completed high school courses in biology and chemistry. Those planning for a major or minor in biology are urged to complete at least three years of high school mathematics and one year of high school chemistry and physics.
**Biology Major Tracks**

The oral communication general education requirement is met by making presentations in various biology courses. The capstone requirement is met through participation in the Science Majors Seminar.

The **general biology track** consists of 64 hours:

**Required biology courses:**
- BIOL 110  Introduction to Biology  4 hours
- BIOL 111  Survey of Plants and Animals  4 hours
- BIOL 201  Ecology  4 hours
- BIOL 306  Cell and Molecular Biology  4 hours
- BIOL 391  Science Majors Junior Seminar  1 hour
- BIOL 392  Science Majors Senior Seminar  1 hour
- BIOL 400  Field Education  2-4 hours

**Elective courses. Students must complete 12 hours of electives, which must be at the 200- or 300-level; at least 8 hours must be at the 300-level. All must include laboratories.**

**Required cognate courses:**
- MATH 111-112  Calculus  8 hours
- CHEM 103-104  Fundamentals of Chemistry  8 hours
- CHEM 205-206  Organic Chemistry  8 hours
- PHYS 121-122  General Physics  8 hours

Recommended: Mathematics 151, Statistics.

The **ecological track** consists of 65-70 hours:

**Required biology courses:**
- BIOL 110  Introduction to Biology  4 hours
- BIOL 111  Survey of Plants and Animals  4 hours
- BIOL 201  Ecology  4 hours
- BIOL 306  Cell and Molecular Biology  4 hours
- BIOL 391  Science Majors Junior Seminar  1 hour
- BIOL 392  Science Majors Senior Seminar  1 hour
- BIOL 400  Field Education  2 hours

**Elective courses. Students must complete 12 hours selected from the following:**
- BIOL 204  Microbiology  4 hours

**Summer courses at Au Sable Institute of Environmental Studies:**
- BIOL 331  Animal Ecology  3-4 hours
- BIOL 332  Fish Biology and Ecology  3-4 hours
- BIOL 333  Insect Biology and Ecology  3-4 hours
- BIOL 334  Aquatic Biology  3-4 hours
- BIOL 335  Field Botany  3-4 hours

**Courses available through Morton Arboretum:**
- BIOL 351  Plant Ecology  4 hours
- BIOL 352  Biology of Algae  4 hours
- BIOL 355  Vascular Plant Taxonomy  4 hours
- BIOL 356  Plant Pathology  4 hours
- BIOL 361  Plant Animal Interactions  4 hours

**Course available through Shedd Aquarium:**
- BIOL 362  Marine Biology  4 hours

**Required cognate courses:**
- CHEM 103-104  Fundamentals of Chemistry  8 hours
- CHEM 205-206  Organic Chemistry  8 hours
- PHYS 121-122  General Physics  8 hours
- MATH 151  Statistics  3 hours

The **allied health science** track consists of 65 hours:

**Required biology courses:**
- BIOL 110  Introduction to Biology  4 hours
- BIOL 205-206  Human Anatomy  8 hours
- BIOL 303  Genetics  4 hours
- BIOL 204 or 305  Microbiology (204) or Immunology (305)  4 hours
- BIOL 306  Cell and Molecular Biology  4 hours
- BIOL 308  Developmental Biology  4 hours
- BIOL 391  Science Majors Junior Seminar  1 hour
- BIOL 392  Science Majors Senior Seminar  1 hour
- BIOL 400  Field Education  2 hours

**Required cognate courses:**
- PHYS 121-122  General Physics  8 hours
- CHEM 103-104  Foundations of Chemistry  8 hours
- CHEM 205-206  Organic Chemistry  8 hours
- MATH 111  Analytical Geometry and Calculus I  3 hours
- MATH 151  Statistics  3 hours
Courses offered by the biology department generally consist of both lectures and laboratory work each week. Biology 100, 101 and 102 are designed for non-majors to meet general education requirements.

100 Introduction to Biological Science
This course provides an introduction to the life and environmental sciences. The characteristics of living things and their relationships to each other are emphasized. Topics include cell structure and function, genetics, life cycles of plants and animals, the structure and function of animal organ systems, the functioning of ecosystems, and human impacts on ecosystems. The history of and methods used in science are considered. This course is designed primarily for students in the elementary education program. Because of content overlap, students cannot receive credit for Biology 100 if they take Biology 110 or 111. 3 hours

101 Human Biology
This course begins a survey of organic compounds and cell structure and function. It proceeds through a systematic study of the human body emphasizing both normal and diseased states. The course covers human nutrition, exercise, reproduction, growth and development, and the spread of disease. Ethical issues raised by modern technology and human ecology are included. Because of content overlap, students cannot receive credit for Biology 101 if they take Biology 205 or 206. 3 hours

102 Environmental Science
This course covers ecology principles related to population, ecosystem, and biosphere levels of organization. It then applies these principles to understand environmental issues brought on by the 20th century exponential growth in human population and human resource consumption. Because of content overlap, students cannot receive credit for both Biology 102 and 201. 3 hours

110 Introduction to Biology
An introduction to biological principles and processes common to living organisms. Topics covered include basic cell biology, biochemistry, photosynthesis, respiration, cell division, gene regulation, and principles of genetics and evolution. 4 hours

111 A Survey of Plants and Animals
This course consists of surveys of the plant and animal kingdoms. Taxonomic relationships and physical, morphological, and behavioral adaptations of organisms are emphasized. 4 hours

201 Ecology
A study of the concepts and principles of ecology at various levels of organization. Laboratory work emphasizes field studies and may include Saturday field trips. Prerequisites: Biology 110 and 111. 4 hours
204 General Microbiology
A study of structures, metabolism, and genetics of microorganisms. Pathogenic relationships with humans and body defense mechanisms are studied. Laboratory work involves isolation, culture, identification, and antibiotic sensitivities of microorganisms. Prerequisites: one year of chemistry and one course in biology. 4 hours

205 Human Anatomy and Physiology
This course is designed for students interested in allied health sciences and others who wish to know the structure and function of the human body. It begins with a brief introduction to cell structure and function, body organization, and tissue components. A systematic study of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, and sensory systems follows. The course is designed as an introductory course that, along with Biology 206, constitutes a complete survey of the human body. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or permission of instructor. 4 hours

206 Human Anatomy and Physiology
A continuation of Biology 205, this course covers basic genetics and the endocrine, digestive, respiratory, circulatory, excretory, and reproductive systems. Prerequisite: Biology 205. 4 hours

244 Medical/Biological Terminology
Basic biological and medical terminology is reviewed, including the construction of words from Greek and Latin word elements. Medical terminology as used in the allied health sciences is emphasized. The course is largely taught by the self-study method. It does not meet the requirements of the education program. 1 hour

303 Genetics
An investigation of the principles of inheritance with emphasis on the nature of genetic material, transmission of genetic material, and its manifestation. Adaptation and natural selection are discussed. Prerequisite: 8 hours in biology, including Biology 306. 4 hours

305 Immunology
Introduction to the structure, development, and function of the immune system with an emphasis on mammalian models. The course focuses on the cellular and molecular regulation of the immune system in health and disease. Topics include recognition of antigen, development of lymphocyte repertoires, innate and adaptive immune responses, and pathogenic strategies of common human infectious agents. Laboratory sessions will include diagnostic bacteriology, analysis of immune system function, and biotechnology uses of immunoglobulins. Prerequisite: Biology 306. 4 hours

306 Cell and Molecular Biology
A study of cell structure and physiology with emphasis on cell organelles, cell physiology, molecular genetic control, and cell division. Prerequisites: Biology 110 and completion of or current enrollment in Chemistry 206. 4 hours

308 Development Biology
A study of a maturation of germ cells, cleavage, and early development of various organisms, with special emphasis on the formation of fetal membranes and structures in vertebrates. Prerequisites: Biology 110, 111, and four additional semester-hours in biology. 4 hours

310 Mammalian Physiology
A comparative study of the physiology of mammals. Emphasis is placed on the functioning of human organ systems. Prerequisite: Biology 306. 4 hours

311 Field Zoology
This course focuses on the major phyla of animals found in local freshwater, terrestrial, and soil habitats. It provides experience in collecting, identifying, and studying behavior of animals. Meets for one four-hour session each week. Prerequisites: Biology 111 and 201. 2 hours

324 Individual Research
Must be arranged with a member of the biology department prior to registration. 2-4 hours per semester

380 Teaching Biology in Grades 6-12
Students obtain experience in preparing and teaching laboratories and in facilities management. Prerequisites: junior standing, Education 203, and at least 8 hours in biology. 2 hours

391 Science Majors Junior Seminar
A seminar for all junior majors in science, biology, and chemistry. Meets one hour per week to discuss the nature of scientific research, scientific publications, careers in biology, and ethical issues. Prerequisite: junior standing. 1 hour

392 Science Majors Senior Seminar
A seminar for all senior majors in science, biology, and chemistry. Similar to Biology 391 but includes scientific writing and preparation of a paper for publication. Prerequisite: senior standing. 1 hour

399 Individual Study
Must be arranged with a member of the biology department prior to registration. 2-4 hours

400 Field Education
Must be arranged with a member of the biology department prior to registration. 2-4 hours
The Natural Resources Practicum or Directed Individual Study may be taken in place of Biology 400 as a way to meet the field education requirement for a biology major. Students should see their adviser concerning specifics of the program each summer.

Several opportunities are available through our membership in the Associated Colleges of the Chicago Area (ACCA). Students register, pay tuition, and receive credit at Trinity for all courses.

The following course is available each spring semester at Shedd Aquarium:

**362 Marine Biology**
This course provides an introduction to marine biology. Classes are held one night per week. The course includes a one-week collecting trip in the waters off the Bahamas during the last part of May. Prerequisites: Biology 110 and 111. Biology 201 highly recommended. 4 hours

The following botany courses are offered at Morton Arboretum in Lisle, Illinois. Scheduling and course descriptions may vary from year to year. Specific information will be available from members of the biology department.

- **252 Economic Botany**, 3 hours
- **253 Woody Plants of the Western Great Lakes Region**, 4 hours
- **254 Introduction to Horticulture**, 3 hours
- **351 Plant Ecology**, 4 hours
- **355 Vascular Plant Taxonomy**, 4 hours
- **357 Biology of Fungi**, 4 hours
- **358 Plant and Soil Relations**, 4 hours
- **360 Medical Botany**, 3 hours

The biology division of ACCA offers a two-hour seminar-format course each semester. These courses consist of 10 lectures by experts drawn from universities and other institutions of the greater Chicago area. The seminars are held at a central location; Trinity provides transportation for its students. Topics vary from year to year as determined by the faculties of the schools involved. Topics covered in recent years are listed below. For current topics, contact the biology department.

- Animal Behavior
- Immunology
- Biotechnology
- Medical Ethics
- Conservation Biology
- Toxicology
- Endocrinology
- Virology

---

**Environmental Studies Program**

An environmental studies program is available through the AuSable Institute of Environmental Studies at Mancelona, Michigan. Students register for courses at Trinity and receive credits directly on their Trinity transcripts. Vocational certification is available from the institute in the following areas: naturalist, land resources analyst, water resources analyst, and environmental analyst. Some scholarship money to attend AuSable is available.

Two sessions are offered each summer. Normally, a student takes two courses per session. Each course carries three semester-hours of credit. A list of courses follows:

- **Land Resources (AuSable Biol./Geol./Geog. 301)**
- **Animal Ecology (AuSable Biol. 321)**
- **Fish Biology and Ecology (AuSable Biol. 342)**
- **Insect Biology and Ecology (AuSable Biol. 312)**
- **Aquatic Biology (AuSable Biol. 322)**
- **Field Botany (AuSable Biol. 311)**
- **Limnology (AuSable Biol. 302)**
- **Natural Resources Practicum (AuSable Biol./Geog. 303 or 304)**
- **Directed Individual Study (AuSable Biol./Chem./Geog. 390)**
- **Winter Biology (AuSable Biol. 310)**
- **Winter Stream Ecology (AuSable Biol. 346)**
- **Ecology of the Indian Tropics (AuSable Biol. 427)**
- **Natural History in Spring (AuSable Biol. 361)**
- **Ornithology (AuSable Biol. 305)**
- **Woody Plants (AuSable Biol. 315)**
- **Advanced Field Biology (AuSable Biol. 411)**
- **Plant Ecology (AuSable Biol. 477)**
- **Natural History of the Pacific Northwest (AuSable Biol./Geog. 266)**
- **Marine Invertebrates (AuSable Biol. 377)**
- **Natural History of the Chesapeake (AuSable Biol./Geog. 267)**
- **Mangrove Ecosystem Ecology (AuSable Biol. 321)**
- **Restoration Ecology (AuSable Biol. 482)**
- **Field Botany (AuSable Biol. 311)**
- **Marine Mammals (AuSable Biol. 359)**
- **Birds of the African Tropics (AuSable Biol. 307)**
- **Tropical Botany (AuSable Biol. 319)**
- **Mammals of East Africa (AuSable Biol. 329)**
Students may pursue either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science degree within the business program. The business major provides all business students with an introduction to the following major areas of business: accounting, economics, finance, global business, information technology, management, marketing, and strategic management. The bachelor of science degree provides an opportunity for in-depth study beyond the business major in a specific professional field or career interest. The bachelor of arts degree permits the student to select a minor in another academic discipline.

The business degree program is accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP). The ACBSP is regarded as the quality standard for business education.

Students intending to teach secondary business education can complete a certified major or minor in business education. Certification would be in the subject areas of accounting, basic business, information/word processing, business computer programming/systems, or marketing. Contact the director of teacher education for certification requirements and education department requirements.

Although formal admission to the business program is not required, continuation in the program is based upon the student’s performance in required courses within the business major. Students who are entering their junior year will have their progress reviewed by the business department. Students are required to have at least a 2.0 cumulative GPA in all business requirements to graduate.

Attendance will play a critical role in the student’s successful completion of the goals and objectives of the business program. Students are expected to attend all class sessions. Students who miss more than 20 percent of a course’s scheduled classes will be required to withdraw officially from the course.
Students are required to take nine credit-hours in their upper-level concentration at Trinity. Senior students who qualify may elect to serve an internship for academic credit. Students planning to sit for the CPA examination are encouraged strongly to take the following additional courses:

**Accounting/Economics Major**

- **ACCT 332 Taxes II** 3 hours
- **BUAD 343 Financial Statement Analysis** 3 hours
- **BUAD 351 Contract Law** 3 hours

Candidates sitting for the CPA examination in Illinois are required to have completed 150 undergraduate and/or graduate credit-hours successfully. Students are required to have 125 hours to graduate from Trinity Christian College. The additional 25 hours above and beyond the 125 needed for graduation can be completed within the 300-level courses offered in Trinity’s business department or additional accounting courses may be taken as part of a graduate degree program at another college or university.

Either strategy will enable the student to sit for the CPA exam in Illinois. Students who will take the CPA exam in another state should determine the specific requirements of that state.

**B.S. in Business (72 hours)**

In addition to the business major, the student is required to take an adviser-approved concentration of six upper-level courses. A minor is not required for the bachelor of science degree in business.

With assistance and guidance from her/his adviser, the student may concentrate in one of the following fields:

**Finance (*required)*

- **ACCT 321 Intermediate Financial Accounting I** 3 hours
- **ACCT 331 Taxes I** 3 hours
- **BUAD 341 Financial Institution Management** 3 hours*
- **BUAD 343 Financial Statement Analysis** 3 hours*
- **BUAD 344 Security Markets** 3 hours*
- **BUAD 345 Risk Management and Insurance** 3 hours*
- **BUAD 346 Global Finance** 3 hours*
- **BUAD 401 Topics in Business** 3 hours
- **ECON 305 Money and Banking** 3 hours

**Management (*required)*

- **ACCT 331 Taxes I** 3 hours
- **BUAD 322 Small Business Management** 3 hours*
- **BUAD 326 Global Management** 3 hours*
- **BUAD 333 Marketing Management** 3 hours
- **BUAD 334 Sales Management** 3 hours
- **BUAD 341 Financial Institution Management** 3 hours

**Marketing (*required)*

- **BUAD 331 Consumer Behavior** 3 hours
- **BUAD 333 Marketing Management** 3 hours*
- **BUAD 334 Sales Management** 3 hours*
- **BUAD 335 Product Management** 3 hours*
- **BUAD 336 Advertising and Sales Promotion** 3 hours
- **BUAD 337 Global Marketing (CCS)** 3 hours
- **BUAD 338 Services Marketing** 3 hours*
- **BUAD 339 Principles of Selling** 3 hours

Cognate elective in art, communication arts, psychology, or sociology 3 hours

Students are required to take nine hours in their upper-level concentration at Trinity. Senior students who qualify may elect to serve an internship for academic credit.

**Secondary Business Education Major**

To complete the secondary business education program, the student must fulfill the following requirements:

1. general graduation requirements specified by the state of Illinois,
2. Trinity Christian College’s general graduation requirements,
3. a minor within the education department,
4. a secondary business education major within the business department, which includes 41 hours:
   - **ACCT 221 Accounting Principles I** 3 hours
   - **ACCT 222 Accounting Principles II** 3 hours
   - **BUAD 121 Principles of Management** 3 hours
   - **BUAD 131 Principles of Marketing** 3 hours
   - **BUAD 211 Professional Communications** 3 hours
   - **BUAD 241 Business Finance** 3 hours
   - **CPSC 103, 104, 105, 106** 6 hours
   - **ECON 121 Macroeconomics** 3 hours
   - **BUAD 380 General Methods** 2 hours

   plus: nine hours within one of the business department’s upper-level concentrations, or nine hours in the computer science department’s upper-level courses.

   Contact the director of teacher education for certification requirements and education department requirements.
Business Program Minors

Accountancy
The accountancy minor consists of 18 hours of academic preparation: Accounting 221, 222, 321, and three additional courses selected from Accounting 322, 331, 341, 343, and 352, and Business 343 and 351.

Business
The business minor consists of 18 hours of academic preparation in the following courses: Accounting 221, Economics 121, Business 121 and 131, and two accounting courses or two business courses at the 200- or 300-level.

Economics
The economics minor consists of 18 hours of academic preparation in the following courses: Economics 121 and 122; and four of the following courses: Economics 225, 305, 322, 332, and 399; Business 341 and 344.

Interdisciplinary Minor in Business and Spanish
The interdisciplinary minor in Business and Spanish consists of 19 hours of academic preparation in the following courses: Span 201, 202, and 309; Buad 311, 326, and either 337 or 346. Please see Interdisciplinary Minors on page 160.

Accounting Courses

221 Accounting Principles I
An introductory course to the principles of financial accounting. A general ledger software package is utilized to provide students with the opportunity to work with a computerized accounting system. Topics to be covered include the accounting cycle, accounting systems and principles, current and long-term assets, current and long-term liabilities, owner's equity, and the preparation and interpretation of the balance sheet, income statement, and statement of owner's equity. Prerequisites: Mathematics 141 (or current enrollment) and sophomore standing. 3 hours

222 Accounting Principles II
This course extends the accounting knowledge acquired in the financial accounting course to the internal corporate environment. Students gain an understanding of the importance of accounting information to internal management decision-making. Spreadsheet and general ledger software packages are utilized to provide students with the opportunity to work with computer applications. Prerequisites: Accounting 221, and Computer Science 104 or equivalent experience. 3 hours

321 Intermediate Financial Accounting I
The conceptual framework underlying the accounting interpretation of financial transactions is emphasized in this course, along with the political nature of the environment within which accounting regulations are developed. Accounting standards then are applied to investigate the complexities of accounting for corporate assets and liabilities. Prerequisite: Accounting 222. 3 hours

322 Intermediate Financial Accounting II
This course is a continuation of the material presented in Accounting 321. The conceptual framework underlying accounting is utilized to analyze the accounting treatment of equity transactions, income taxes, pensions, and leases. The statement of cash flows is presented and the full disclosure principle is studied and implemented. Concepts of accounting information systems (AIS) are covered, which include AIS transaction processing, AIS controls, and security within AIS. Prerequisite: Accounting 321. 3 hours

331 Taxes I
In this course, students study and apply the basic principles of federal income tax law as it relates to individuals. Hands-on experience in the preparation of individual tax forms also will be provided. Prerequisite: Accounting 222. 3 hours

332 Taxes II
This course will focus on tax issues unique to the corporate form of business organization, including analysis of the tax treatments, problems, planning techniques, and underlying governmental policies involving corporations and their shareholders. Specific topics will include the formation, operation, distribution, and liquidation of corporations. Prerequisite: Accounting 331. 3 hours

341 Advanced Cost Accounting
Subjects relevant to internal decision-making are discussed, and topics introduced in Accounting 222 are dealt with in greater depth. A major objective of this course is to prepare students for the Certified Management Accountant examination. Prerequisites: Accounting 222 and Math 151. 3 hours

343 Principles of Auditing
The principles, practices, and procedures used in the auditing of a client's financial records according to generally accepted auditing standards are covered. The preparation of the related working papers and the final audit report are the primary topics of discussion. The code of professional ethics and auditor's liability also are examined. Current GAAS pronouncements will be discussed and evaluated. Prerequisite: Accounting 222. 3 hours
352 Advanced Financial Accounting
This course will focus on accounting issues unique to the legal formation of business organizations not covered at the intermediate level, including partnerships, state and local governments, not-for-profits, and consolidations. Prerequisite: Accounting 322. 3 hours

399 Independent Study in Accounting
This is an opportunity for the student to do guided independent research of business topics particularly related to accounting practice. It will be the student’s responsibility to define and outline the research project and to arrange for a faculty supervisor. Departmental approval of the research proposal is required. Prerequisites: senior standing and 3.0+ GPA. 2-4 hours

425 Internship in Accounting
The student will spend a semester serving in an entry-level accounting position in an accounting firm, under the direction of the firm and the business department. Responsibilities will include periodic on-campus seminars. Prerequisites: senior standing and business department faculty approval. 4-9 hours

Business Courses

121 Principles of Management
An analysis of the managerial functions of planning, organizing, staffing, leading, directing, and controlling. Incorporated within the presentation of these functions is a discussion of our responsibilities as Christians. Attention also is given to career preparation. 3 hours

131 Principles of Marketing
An introduction to the activities and decisions faced by marketing managers in business and non-business organizations. Emphasis is placed on a basic understanding of the principles of marketing and on the operation of the marketing function. 3 hours

211 Professional Communications
The student will learn the skills essential to becoming a successful business communicator. The communication process, listening and speaking skills, and nonverbal communication will be explored in the context of a changing and diverse workplace. Students will be provided with an opportunity to integrate these skills into their communication for employment and preparation for a professional career. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. 3 hours

241 Business Finance
A study of financial decision-making in the areas of working capital management, short-term and long-term financing, financing risk, and capital asset management. The topics of present value, future value, taxes, depreciation, and financial markets are presented also. Relevant discussion of personal financial management from a Christian perspective is incorporated. Prerequisites: Accounting 222 (or current enrollment) and Computer Science 104 or equivalent experience. 3 hours

301 Business Ethics and Society
This course examines theories of ethical behavior, explores their influence on contemporary business practice, and develops a Biblically-based framework within which to address the moral issues inherent in business life. Prerequisite: junior standing. 3 hours

311 Global Business
This course is designed to provide the student with an opportunity to acquire an understanding of how a U.S.-based organization can transact business successfully with its customers, suppliers, vendors, and resources providers located in foreign countries. The student will be given the opportunity to explore cultural environments, global politics, economic systems, and diversity from an international, regional, and global perspective. Prerequisite: junior standing. 3 hours

321 Strategic Management
An examination of the strategic management process. This course serves to integrate the knowledge the student has gained in previous business courses. Special emphasis will be placed on the management of information for business decisions. Prerequisite: junior standing. 3 hours

322 Small Business Management
This course focuses on the applications of the managerial principles of planning, organizing, directing, and controlling to the functional responsibilities of management in the areas of marketing, finance, personnel, and operations. The concepts of business strategy and competitive niche are explored through the use of small business case studies and business plans. Prerequisites: Accounting 222; Business 121, 131, 241; Computer Science 106 or equivalent experience; and junior standing. 3 hours

326 Global Management
This course addresses the implementation of the management functions of planning, organizing, leading, and controlling, together with the behaviors required for effective cross-cultural management from the organizational perspective. Cross-cultural situations are evaluated in the context of recent global changes. Emphasis is placed on ways that the variable of culture interacts with other national and international factors to affect managerial decision making. Prerequisites: Business 121, and junior or senior standing or permission of instructor. 3 hours
331 Consumer Behavior
An analysis of the basic concepts of consumer and organizational buying behavior from the standpoint of psychology, sociology, and social psychology. Emphasis is placed on current research findings and developments as well as practical marketing implications. Prerequisites: Business 131 and junior standing. 3 hours

332 Business Research Methods
The gathering and interpretation of customer, market, and business information in solving business problems through the use of current research methods. Emphasis on developing hands-on experience with questionnaire development, focus group research, and other practical business research methodologies. Prerequisite: junior standing. 3 hours

333 Marketing Management
An analysis of advanced marketing problems with emphasis on decision-making. Product planning, promotion, pricing, and channels of distribution are integrated into complete marketing programs. Student teams will develop a marketing plan for a client. Prerequisites: Business 131 and junior standing. 3 hours

334 Sales Management
This course focuses on the procedures and techniques used by sales managers to implement and manage marketing and sales programs. Topics include sales planning, the staffing, training, and directing of the sales force; sales force analysis and evaluation; and social, ethical, and legal selling issues. Course concepts will be developed through case studies of actual selling situations. Prerequisites: Business 131 and 211, and junior standing. 3 hours

335 Product Management
This course focuses on the management of existing products during their life cycles and on the new product development process from the generation of new product ideas to commercialization and eventual withdrawal from the market. Emphasis is placed on applications, case analysis, and project work. Prerequisites: Business 131 and junior standing. 3 hours

336 Advertising and Sales Promotion
Advertising and Sales Promotion focuses on the planning, creation, evaluation, and use of both advertising and sales promotion techniques. The topics include setting advertising objectives and budgets; media and creative strategy; measuring advertising and promotion effectiveness; and legal, social, and ethical issues. Students will participate in the development of a summary media plan. Prerequisites: Business 131 and 211, Computer Science 106 or equivalent experience, and junior standing or permission of the instructor. 3 hours

337 Global Marketing (CCS)
Global Marketing examines the marketing opportunities, problems, and strategy development for the firm operating internationally. Analysis will be made of the firm's marketing strategy and mixes in various societal and cultural settings. These topics will be examined through reading, case analysis, and class presentations. Prerequisite: junior standing. 3 hours

338 Services Marketing
This course covers the key topics in service marketing; included are topics such as understanding services, designing the service offering, service pricing policy, communications strategy, and service quality. The course includes a case approach using real-life current cases for each subject. Prerequisites: Business 131 and junior standing. 3 hours

339 Principles of Selling
Principles of Selling is intended to introduce students to the world of sales and selling products and services. Topics include the role of selling in the economy, prerequisites for successful selling, the sales process, selling and management practices, and the many social, legal, and ethical issues inherent in the field of sales. Prerequisites: Business 131 and junior standing. 3 hours

341 Financial Institution Management
A study of financial management, the U.S. financial system, and the relationship between financial management and our financial system. The principles of financial management that guide financial decision-makers, the institutions that participate in and aid the flow of funds from surplus spending units to deficit spending units, and the markets in which the funds are traded will be the primary focal points of the course. Prerequisites: Business 241, Computer Science 104 or equivalent experience, Economics 121, and junior standing. 3 hours

343 Financial Statement Analysis
The study and analysis of the statements produced in the financial accounting process. The primary objective is to analyze the income statement, the statement of cash flows, and the balance sheet from the perspective of the end users: the firm's managers, stockholders, stakeholders, security analysts, suppliers, lending institutions, employees, labor unions, regulatory agencies, and the general public. The case study method will be used throughout the course. Prerequisites: Accounting 222, Business 241, and junior standing. 3 hours
344 Security Markets
This course is designed to cover the basics of investing, ranging from the descriptive materials on how securities are bought and sold to the theoretical materials on how securities are valued in an efficient financial market. Corporate securities, security markets, exchanges, and market mechanics will be discussed. The legal and ethical dimensions of investing will be incorporated into the presentations and discussions. Prerequisites: Accounting 222, Business 241, and junior standing. 3 hours

345 Risk Management and Insurance
This course is designed to provide a basic understanding of how insurance works and how the insurance industry operates. Topics covered include property and liability insurance, personal insurance, commercial insurance, financial instruments and services provided by the insurance industry, and risk management. Prerequisites: Business 241 and junior standing. 3 hours

346 Global Finance
This course is designed to provide an understanding of the financial needs, requirements, and opportunities of a U.S.-based multinational organization. Topics studied will include but are not limited to the following: the global financial environment, exchange rate management, financial risk management, and asset and liability management. Prerequisites: Business 344, Economics 305, and junior or senior standing or permission of instructor. 3 hours

351 Contract Law
A study of the laws related to contracts, contractual relationships, negotiable instruments, bailments, sales, agency and commercial paper. The Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) provides the legal framework for the course. Integrated within the course will be discussion cases to acquaint the student with the ethical issues from a Christian perspective. Prerequisite: senior standing. 3 hours

353 Legal Environment of Business
An introduction to the rapidly changing legal environment of business through (1) an explanation of the nature and functions of our legal system; (2) an integrated approach to ethics and global issues; and (3) a practical group of cases designed to assure that students understand legal issues in a manner that will be useful to them as Christian citizens and employees. Prerequisite: junior standing. 3 hours

361 Human Resource Management
This course will examine the field of human resource management and the nature of human resource activities in an organization. The course will explore current and future HR challenges, trends, issues, and practices, the regulatory environment of HR as well as the HR management’s contribution to the strategic business success of organizations. Topics will include workforce planning and employment; diversity in the workplace; HR development; employee and labor relations; and occupational health, safety, and security. Prerequisites: Business 121 and junior standing. 3 hours

362 Organizational Behavior
An analysis through readings, case discussion, research, and exercises of the conceptual framework for understanding human behavior in organizations. Emphasis on the development of personal knowledge and skills in interpersonal, group, and organizational relationships and activities. Prerequisites: Business 121 and junior standing. 3 hours

371 Operations Management
An introduction to the concepts, techniques, and applications of operation/production management, with practical applications in manufacturing and service organizations. The managerial issues will be combined with the technical tools and quantitative applications. This is an appropriate course for students in all functional areas of business who need a body of knowledge in P/OM to promote quality and productivity in their future jobs. Prerequisites: Accounting 222, Business 241, Math 141 and 151, and junior standing. 3 hours

380 Teaching Business Education in Grades 6-12
This course is designed to complement Education 380: General Education Methods. Students explore the educational parameters specifically related to teaching business related courses in the high school environment. Students will be asked to acquire, evaluate, and implement the resources available for a typical business education course, and to use these resources within a structured educational environment. Prerequisites: acceptance into the teacher education program, and Education 380 or concurrent enrollment. 2 hours

399 Independent Study in Business
This is an opportunity for students to do guided independent research on selected topics particularly related to current business practice. It will be the student’s responsibility to define and outline the research project and to arrange for a faculty supervisor. Departmental approval of the research proposal is required. Prerequisites: senior standing and 3.0+ GPA. 2-4 hours

401 Topics in Business
This course provides an opportunity to study the current critical issues and “hot topics” in business. Topics may include but are not limited to the functional areas of management, marketing, finance, operations, technology, and economics. Students will be provided with the opportunity to conduct research in their particular areas of interest while working closely with one or more of the business department faculty. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing or permission of instructor. 2-4 hours
423 Organizational Consulting
A senior capstone course required of all business majors. The primary focus is on preparing the student for assimilation into the professional work force. Students, working in teams, will participate in an organizational consulting assignment in cooperation with their client and the Service Corps of Retired Executives. Meets field education graduation requirement. Prerequisites: Business 321 and a GPA of 2.0. 3 hours

425 Internship in Business
The student will spend a semester serving in an entry-level professional position in a business firm, under the direction of the firm and the business department. Responsibilities include periodic on-campus seminars. Prerequisites: senior standing and business department faculty approval. 4-9 hours

Economics Courses

121 Macroeconomics
A study of the choices societies must make regarding the use of resources. This course traces the historical development of economic society, evaluates the appropriateness of the market system for making economic decisions, and examines the United States economic system particularly as it addresses the problems of inflation, unemployment, and growth. 3 hours

122 Microeconomics
A study of economic choices made by individuals and organizations in a market economy. This course examines behavior of individuals and institutions and compares economic systems. Prerequisite: Economics 121 or permission of instructor. 3 hours

225 World Poverty and Economic Development (CCS)
A study of causes of widespread poverty, primarily in the Third World countries, and development of policies designed for its alleviation. Special emphasis is placed on the responsibility of First World institutions in addressing this issue. 3 hours

305 Money and Banking
The Federal Reserve System, commercial banking, money, monetary policy, and fiscal policy are discussed. Financial institutions are detailed and described operationally and the impact of current federal legislation is integrated into the course. Prerequisites: Economics 121 and junior standing. 3 hours

322 Entrepreneurial Service Learning
Students will design and implement economically focused projects for middle school and high school students that demonstrate how the free enterprise system and entrepreneurship function in our economic system. Students will be given an opportunity to implement these projects in an educational environment within the schools in the communities surrounding Trinity Christian College. This course will allow students to learn about the free enterprise system in a real working environment. This course will challenge students to use the knowledge they have obtained in the classroom to better their surrounding communities. Students may teach concepts, such as budgeting, accounting, and supply and demand. In addition, they may help mentor at-risk students or budding entrepreneurs get their plans off the ground. Prerequisites: Economics 121, junior/senior standing or permission of instructor. 3 hours

332 History of Economic Thought
This course is a representative study of the economic ideas that had a formative role in shaping economic theories and institutions from the Reformation to the present. This course is identical to History 353. 3 hours

399 Independent Study in Economics
This is an opportunity for the student to do guided independent research of selected topics particularly related to current economic conditions. It will be the student’s responsibility to define and outline the research project and to arrange for a faculty supervisor. Departmental approval of the research proposal is required. Prerequisites: senior standing and 3.0+ GPA. 2-4 hours

BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

See Communication Arts
The chemistry major is designed to prepare students for professional careers in chemistry, medicine, and teaching, or for graduate studies. The program includes opportunity for research and independent study for upper-level students. There is opportunity for excellent field experience assignments in area laboratories or other agencies. Instrumentation in the chemistry labs is augmented by instruments available to chemistry students at Argonne National Laboratories.

The chemistry major consists of 48-50 hours:

Required of all majors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 103-104</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 202</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 205-206</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 351</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 391</td>
<td>Science Majors Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 392</td>
<td>Science Majors Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 400</td>
<td>Field Education</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 303</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 305</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 332</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 333</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 340</td>
<td>Instrumental Methods of Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The secondary chemistry education major consists of 54 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 103-104</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 202</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 205-206</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 331</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 391</td>
<td>Science Majors Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 392</td>
<td>Science Majors Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 380</td>
<td>Teaching Chemistry in Grades 6-12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required cognate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111-112</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211-212</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 351 or 151</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The chemistry minor, 19 hours, consists of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>103-104</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-206</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One elective in chemistry at the 200-level or higher or physics</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

100 Chemistry in Society

This course introduces students to the methods of science, basic chemistry, and the role of chemistry in our modern world. The course includes a one-and-one-half hour laboratory period each week. Note: This course does not count toward the completion of a chemistry major or minor. 3 hours

101 General Chemistry

This introductory course presents the fundamental principles of inorganic chemistry, emphasizing applications relevant to health sciences. Basic treatment of stoichiometry, atomic structure, bonding, states of matter, solutions, and chemical reactions is given. One three-hour laboratory period per week is included. Chemistry 101 does not count toward a chemistry major or minor. 4 hours
102 Principles of Organic and Biochemistry
An elementary treatment of organic and biochemistry studying the fundamental classes of organic compounds and their syntheses and reactions, followed by a survey of the chemistry involved in living systems. One three-hour laboratory per week is included. The course emphasizes applications relevant to health sciences. Chemistry 102 does not count toward a chemistry major or minor. Prerequisite: Chemistry 101. 4 hours

103 Fundamentals of Chemistry
An introduction to the basic laws and theories of modern chemistry (including atomic and molecular structure, bonding, solids, liquids, gases, and solutions), stoichiometry, and thermodynamics. The laboratory work stresses quantitative experiments designed to illustrate basic laws. The course includes three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week. 4 hours

104 Fundamentals of Chemistry
A continuation of 103 includes equilibrium, electrochemistry, kinetics, and the descriptive chemistry of the elements. The laboratory work stresses equilibrium and the solution chemistry of the elements as illustrated by the techniques of qualitative inorganic analysis. Prerequisite: Chemistry 103. 4 hours

202 Quantitative Analysis
This course consists of two hours of lecture and six hours of laboratory per week. Approximately equal emphasis is placed on (1) a study of the theory underlying various analytical methods including equilibrium manipulation, electrochemistry, and optical methods of analysis, and (2) the mastery of the laboratory techniques needed for the routine analyses of unknowns, using classical methods as well as instrumental methods. Prerequisite: Chemistry 104. 4 hours

205 Organic Chemistry
This concentrated introduction to the chemistry of carbon compounds emphasizes the integration of descriptive chemistry with basic principles: bonding theory, reaction mechanisms, stereochemistry, acid-base relationships, and others. For the most part, aliphatic compounds are treated. The laboratory work, consisting of one four-hour laboratory period per week, introduces the student to various techniques and stresses preparative procedures of typical organic compounds. Prerequisite: Chemistry 104. 4 hours

206 Organic Chemistry
This continuation of 205 increases emphasis on the chemistry of aromatics, heterocycles, and “natural” products. The laboratory work is more quantitative and introduces the use and theory of various spectral methods. Prerequisite: Chemistry 205. 4 hours

303 Biochemistry
This study combines the intermediary metabolic pathways and corresponding chemical structure with an overview of enzyme mechanism and kinetics, bioenergetics, and macromolecular biosynthetic pathways. Students participate in a four-hour lab period each week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 206, Biology 306, or approval of instructor. 4 hours

305 Advanced Organic Chemistry
These lectures consist of a study of selected topics in advanced organic chemistry with considerable time spent on the use of spectral methods of analysis (infrared, ultraviolet, mass spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy) in the qualitative identification of organic compounds. Laboratory work consists of classical separations, qualitative organic analysis, and use of spectral techniques to identify organic unknowns. Use of the chemical literature, including complete literature searches to aid in syntheses and subsequent reports, is emphasized. Prerequisite: Chemistry 206. 4 hours

310-319 Special Topics in Chemistry
Each fall, the chemistry division of the Associated Colleges of the Chicago Area (ACCA) offers a special course given in a seminar format by experts in that field. The class meets one evening per week at Argonne National Laboratory. The topic for fall 2006 is Chemistry 312: Forensic Chemistry. 2 hours

324 Individual Research
Must be arranged with a member of the chemistry department prior to registration. 2-4 hours

331 Physical Chemistry I
A study of gas laws, chemical and physical equilibria, thermodynamics, and kinetic molecular theory. Students participate in a four-hour lab period each week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 202 and Physics 212 or concurrent registration; Mathematics 112 or permission of instructor. 4 hours

332 Physical Chemistry II
This continuation of Chemistry 1 covers studies in kinetics with increased focus on mechanisms. It also discusses quantum theory with application to atomic and molecular structure, statistical mechanics/kinetic theory, and electronic, rotation/vibration, and magnetic resonance spectroscopies. Prerequisite: Chemistry 331 I. 4 hours
Chicago Semester

The Chicago Semester is an off-campus program sponsored by Trinity Christian College together with five other Christian colleges in the Midwest and administered by Trinity. It offers qualified (2.5 or higher GPA required) juniors and seniors the opportunity to gain a semester’s worth of credit, living and working in Chicago. Program design focuses on leadership training by challenging undergraduate juniors and seniors to integrate their classroom theory with professional work experience. Features of the Chicago Semester curriculum include the following: (1) a complete orientation process that familiarizes each student with the Chicago Semester program, the city of Chicago, and the world of work; (2) internships related to students’ professional interests; (3) seminars on aspects of the urban phenomenon; and (4) extensive cultural exposure through scheduled fine arts activities. Students spend four days a week in an internship related to their career interest and academic major, and participate in seminars one day per week at the Chicago Semester’s Loop Center. A student may obtain admission to the program only by special application to Chicago Semester. See the Chicago Semester campus representative for further details.

A description of the internship component of the program and the seminars follows:

301 Fine Arts Seminar (Arts In the City)
The seminar investigates urban cultural life as reflected in the arts of Chicago. Students gather data for exploration by attending plays, concerts, movies, and art galleries. This primary information is processed through readings, lectures, and classroom discussion. The seminar operates on the premise that art mirrors the ideas and values held by a particular society or civilization and that students can be helped to read this cultural mirror more effectively. 3 hours

302 Metropolitan Seminar
An introduction to the city, focusing primarily on the Chicago metropolitan region. Each semester, the Metropolitan Seminar examines cultural, social, political, and economic issues that face metropolitan residents. Sectional emphases of the Metropolitan Seminar focus on globalization and diversity, health, and social policy and planning and community development. 3 hours

303 Values and Vocations Seminar
Students examine the Christian call to social transformation in contemporary urban America. The course emphasizes reclaiming a Christian concept of vocation as a way of integrating the meaning of one’s private and public life, and as a framework for practicing love and justice. The Values and Vocations Seminar’s two sections are “American Work and Meaning” and “Character, Personality, and Power.” 3 hours
304 History of Religion and Society in Urban America
This course examines religious social engagement in America through the lens of history, beginning in the colonial era and racing to the present. To manage this long span of time, the class focuses on the city, a battleground for pressing social questions. Topics of discussion will include religious responses to the market economy, race relations, gender roles, and the relationship between church and state. The class is designed for juniors and seniors. 3 hours

400 Field Internship
Students enrolled in the Chicago Semester program have a large number of placements available to them. Students may select internships from a range of organizations that include art centers, banks, businesses, hospitals, media centers, newspapers, publishing houses, mental health clinics, churches, schools, social work agencies, museums, libraries, and zoos. Work internships demand high-quality work and are supervised on the job and also by Chicago Semester staff members. 9 hours

401 Social Work Professional Seminar
This seminar provides students with the opportunity to apply classroom learning in actual social work practice situations. The seminar aims at promoting a “coming together” of theoretical perspectives and practicum supervision in a manner supportive to the efforts of beginning practitioners. Students engage in professional social work roles and activities to continue developing generalist practice skills and knowledge of the profession. 3 hours

454 Contemporary Issues Seminar
This course meets weekly during the semester of student-teaching. Discussion topics include contemporary issues, worldview implications for teaching, interviewing, classroom management, and preparation for a teaching position. The unique attributes, assets, and challenges of a specific Chicago neighborhood are also investigated. Online portfolios will be completed. 3 hours

450 Student-Teaching: Elementary
Students enrolled in the Chicago Semester program are placed in a Chicago public school for a 17-week placement. During the student teaching internship the intern gradually assumes the full responsibilities of the cooperating teacher. Student teaching requires fulltime commitment for the entire semester. Concurrent enrollment in CSEM 454. 10 hours

455 Student-Teaching: Secondary
Students enrolled in the Chicago Semester program are placed in a Chicago public school for a 17-week placement. During the student teaching internship the intern gradually assumes the full responsibilities of the cooperating teacher/s. Student teaching requires fulltime commitment for the entire semester. Concurrent enrollment in CSEM 454. 10 hours

Church and Ministry Leadership
Pedro Aviles, M.Div.

“I am searching for a way to enhance the spiritual lives of those in the church. The College has been especially helpful to me as I discern God’s will for my life and where I can serve in God’s kingdom.”

Jeremy Lyzena ’09
Church and Ministry Leadership (Lansing, Illinois)

The church and ministry leadership major is based in the liberal arts, incorporates significant field experience, and draws on the resources of the Chicago area churches and parachurch agencies, preparing students to be of immediate service to churches and Christian agencies locally and beyond.

Requirements for the church and ministry leadership major include courses to satisfy the requirements of a minor in theology. Therefore, students who complete the church and ministry leadership major also must complete a second minor program. Sociology, psychology, or communication arts are recommended areas for the second minor.

Students meet the oral communication requirement of general education by taking Communication Arts 101. The capstone requirement is met through Senior Seminar 401. The field education requirement is met through a required internship.

The church and ministry leadership major consists of 52 hours and includes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHML 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Church and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHML 201</td>
<td>Administration and Leadership for Church and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHML 203</td>
<td>Spiritual Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHML 302</td>
<td>Evangelism for the Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHML 400</td>
<td>Field Education/Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHML 401</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC/SOC 243 (COMM 217) Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two church and ministry leadership electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHML 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Youth Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHML 305</td>
<td>Urban Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHML 307</td>
<td>Worship Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 212</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Missions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The required theology minor as part of the major consists of the following:

- THEO 204 Biblical Literature: the Pentateuch 3 hours
- THEO 206 Biblical Literature: the Epistles 3 hours
- THEO 301 Basic Teachings of the Christian Faith 3 hours
- THEO 304 The Nature and Ministry of the Church 3 hours
- THEO 343 Religion in America 3 hours

One Biblical Literature elective from:

- THEO 203 Prophets 3 hours
- THEO 205 Historical Books 3 hours
- THEO 207 Gospel and Acts 3 hours
- THEO 209 Wisdom Books 3 hours
- THEO 210 The Bible and the Future 3 hours

One social science elective from:

- SOC 202 Urban Sociology 3 hours
- SOC 231 Sociology of Race and Ethnicity 3 hours
- SOC 241 Sociology of Marriage and Family 3 hours
- SOC 250 Sociology of Social Problems 3 hours
- SOC 331 Sociology of Religion 3 hours
- PSYC 123 Life Span Development 3 hours
- PSYC 201 Psychology of Personal Growth or 3 hours
- PSYC 211 Basic Helping Skills 3 hours

The church and ministry leadership minor consists of 21 hours and includes:

- CHML 101 Introduction to Church and Ministry 3 hours
- CHML 201 Administration and Leadership for Church and Ministry 3 hours
- CHML 203 Spiritual Formation 3 hours
- CHML 302 Evangelism for Church and Ministry 3 hours
- PSYC 243 Group Dynamics 3 hours
- THEO 204 Biblical Literature: the Pentateuch 3 hours
- THEO 206 or 207 Biblical Literature: the Epistles or the Gospels and Acts 3 hours

Church Music Interdisciplinary Minor
Please see Interdisciplinary Minors, page 169

101 Introduction to Church and Ministry
An investigation of the theological foundation for and historical development of ministry and calling within the context of the church. Contemporary models of ministry, philosophy, mission, vision, and core values also will be examined and developed. 3 hours

201 Administration and Leadership for Church and Ministry
This course will examine organization, planning, leadership skills, and mentoring relationships in the management and leadership of a local church ministry and/or Christian organization. Prerequisites: Church and Ministry Leadership 101 and sophomore standing. 3 hours

202 Introduction to Youth Ministry Leadership
This course will examine the nature and needs of adolescents, their moral and faith development, and models for youth ministry in the local church and/or Christian organization. Prerequisites: Church and Ministry 101 and sophomore standing. 3 hours

203 Spiritual Formation
This course will introduce students to foundational concepts and practices in the area of the spiritual disciplines, which provide a needed pathway for their own spiritual formation and ability to teach spiritual formation to others. Stages of spiritual formation and its barriers also are discussed. 3 hours

302 Evangelism for Church and Ministry
A study of the theology, history, and culture of mission in the context of the local church and/or Christian organization, including a brief overview of evangelism and mission in the urban and cross-cultural missions settings. Prerequisites: Church and Ministry Leadership 101 and junior standing. 3 hours

305 Urban Ministry Leadership
This course will introduce and expose students to issues related to ministry in urban areas. Students will gain an understanding of both the challenges and rewards of ministry in urban settings. Students also will be exposed to an understanding of holistic ministry in the urban setting. Prerequisites: Church and Ministry Leadership 101 and junior standing. 3 hours

307 Worship Leadership
This course will introduce students to both the knowledge of and the skills required for worship leadership in a variety of ministry settings. Students look at various ways to facilitate worship and to develop a team of leaders who allow this to happen. Prerequisites: Church and Ministry Leadership 101 and junior standing. 3 hours
COMMUNICATION ARTS/BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

Annalee R. Ward, Ph.D., department chairperson

"Trinity is constantly showing me new ways to express my creative desires and interests. I plan on going to Los Angeles for the film studies program and explore the countless opportunities there."

Peter Kosmol '07
Communication Arts (Midlothian, Illinois)

The mission of the communication arts department is to provide broad yet integrating perspective, knowledge, and skill development on the powerful, practical, creative component of human nature called communication, within the boundaries of a biblical perspective as shaped by the Reformed tradition. The department seeks to graduate competent Christlike communicators who are able to engage culture critically with a kingdom vision. The program explores various communication contexts, theories, and applications. Students may choose a 33-hour general communications arts major or a concentration in rhetoric, media studies, or film studies; or an interdisciplinary major in Business/Communication.

Required of all majors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 111</td>
<td>Foundations of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 231</td>
<td>Mass Media and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 301</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 333</td>
<td>Communication Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 410</td>
<td>Senior Communication Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Field Education)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The general studies major should select 15 other communication arts hours excluding Communication Arts 400.

A rhetoric concentration includes the 18 core hours plus the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 201</td>
<td>Persuasive Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 225</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 304</td>
<td>Rhetorical Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 303</td>
<td>Rhetorical Backgrounds to English Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus one other communication arts course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A media studies concentration includes the 18 core hours plus the following:

- COMM 234 Aesthetics of Cinema 3 hours
- COMM 241 Introduction to Journalism 3 hours

Three of the following:

- COMM 331 Radio Production 3 hours
- COMM 332 Television Production 3 hours
- ENGL 321 Advanced Writing 3 hours
- BUAD 336 Advertising and Sales Promotion 3 hours

Art 108 Design; Art 213 Photography; and Computer Science 106 Presentation Graphics are recommended strongly.

*A film studies concentration includes the 18 core hours plus the following:

- COMM 234 Aesthetics of Film 3 hours
- COMM 331 or 332 Radio Production or Television Production 3 hours
- LA 320 Internship: Inside Hollywood 6 hours
- LA 360 Faith, Film and Culture 3 hours

Two from the following:

- LA 380 Introduction to Filmmaking 3 hours
- LA 382 Screenwriting 3 hours
- LA 384 Seminar in Producing the Independent Film 3 hours
- LA 386 Acting in Hollywood 3 hours

Art 108 and either Art 232, 234, or 235 are recommended strongly.

A theatre concentration includes the 18 core hours plus the following:

- COMM 125 Principles of Theatre 3 hours
- COMM 225 Oral Interpretation 3 hours
- COMM 226 Theatre Practicum 3 hours
- COMM 270 Acting/Directing 3 hours
- COMM 280 Stagecraft: Theory and Practice 3 hours
- ENGL 305 English Drama: Shakespeare 3 hours

The communication arts minor, 18 hours, consists of the following:

- COMM 101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking 3 hours
- COMM 111 Foundations of Human Communication 3 hours
- COMM 231 Mass Media and Society 3 hours
- COMM 301 Communication Theory 3 hours
- COMM 333 Communication Ethics 3 hours

Plus one other communication arts course 3 hours

* Separate application required

A theatre minor, 20 hours, consists of the following:

- COMM 111 Foundations of Human Communication 3 hours
- COMM 125 Principles of Theatre 3 hours
- COMM 226 Theatre Practicum 2 hours
- COMM 280 Stagecraft: Theory and Practice 3 hours
- ENGL 305 English Drama: Shakespeare 3 hours
- COMM elective: one 300-level course 3 hours

One from the following:

- COMM 225 Oral Interpretation 3 hours
- COMM 270 Acting/Directing 3 hours

* Business Communication students must substitute another course for Communication Arts 111 with adviser recommendation.

The business communication major is designed as an interdisciplinary major that prepares students to work in communicative dimensions of profit and non-profit organizations of various sizes. This preparation is accomplished through a program that blends principles and skills from the field of business and the field of communication. This major consists of 48-54 hours and is composed primarily of courses from the business department and the communication arts department, with support from computer science.

The business communication major, 48-54 hours, consists of the following:

- BUAD 121 Principles of Management 3 hours
- BUAD 131 Principles of Marketing 3 hours
- BUAD 211 Professional Communications 3 hours
- BUAD 336 Advertising and Sales Promotion 3 hours
- BUAD 362 Human Relations in Organizations 3 hours
- COMM 101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking 3 hours
- COMM 111 Foundations of Human Communication 3 hours
- COMM 231 Mass Media and Society 3 hours
- COMM 241 Introduction to Journalism 3 hours
- COMM 301 Communication Theory 3 hours
- COMM 325 Public Relations 3 hours
- COMM 333 Communication Ethics 3 hours
- COMM 410 Senior Communication Seminar 3 hours
- COMM 400 Internship 2-9 hours

Cognate competencies:

- CPSC 104 Spreadsheet Application 2 hours
- CPSC 106 Presentation Graphics 1 hour
- CPSC 107 Web Page Design 2 hours

Total: 48-54 hours
Recommended courses to fulfill general education requirements:

- ECON 121 Macroeconomics 3 hours
- MATH 105 Statistics for the Social Sciences or 3 hours
- MATH 151 Statistics 3 hours

Also recommended:

- ART 108 Two-Dimensional Design 3 hours
- ACCT 221 Principles of Financial Accounting 3 hours

Note: Pursuing a minor in another discipline is encouraged. If, however, a communication arts minor is chosen, it will consist of 18 hours of coursework outside of the business communication courses. A business minor will consist of 18 hours outside of the business communication courses, including Economics 121 or 122 and Accounting 221.

101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking
A practical course with emphasis on composition (style, research, and reasoning), delivery, and criticism of public speech. Prerequisite: English 103 recommended. 3 hours

111 Foundations of Human Communication
An establishment of the foundation of communication studies, its breadth, various cultural contexts, and the major issues and concerns in the field. This will set the agenda for developing a Christian worldview on communication studies. 3 hours

125 Principles of Theatre
This course studies theatre through analysis of its artistic principles, genres, and forms. It also emphasizes that theatre is an immediate art whose meaning is grasped through an understanding of the encounter between those who create theatre — performers, writers, directors, designers, technicians — and members of the audience. Students practice script analysis, investigate theatre history and theory, and participate in practical projects throughout the semester. Theatre resources in the Chicago area will be a part of this course. Fulfills the fine arts requirement for graduation. 3 hours

201 Persuasive Speaking
Persuasive speaking builds on the principles learned in Fundamentals of Public Speaking. Emphasis is on building argumentation and persuasion skills through performances in various formats and on the application of rhetorical criticism. Attention is also given to parliamentary procedure. Prerequisite: Communication Arts 101. 3 hours

210 Interpersonal Relations
This course examines perspectives on relationships between persons and the process of interpersonal communication. Through small-group interaction, students develop insight into styles of relating and communicating with others. This course is identical to Psychology 202. 3 hours

217 Group Dynamics
This course utilizes the “self-analytic group” to study the group as a phenomenon distinct from the individual, the institution, and the crowd. It probes the foundation of human interaction and communication in face-to-face settings. Students analyze group structures, physical formations, emotional factors and attachments; and the evolution of leadership functions, norms, values, and procedures. This course is identical to Psychology 243 and Sociology 243. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. 3 hours

225 Oral Interpretation
Oral interpretation introduces the student to an exploration of the analysis and performance of literature. Through exercises, lectures, readings, and performances, students discover, enjoy, and share their experiences with various literary genres. There are opportunities for both solo and group performances. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. Fulfills the fine arts requirement for graduation. 3 hours

226 Practicum in Theatre
A practice course emphasizing the development, production, and performance of drama. 1 hour

231 Mass Media and Society
This course examines the nature of mass communication systems, the communication industries, the media support systems, and the impact of mass communication on society. Form, content, and consequences of mass media are emphasized through lectures, research, discussion, and application to the student’s own media experience. Prerequisite: Communication Arts 111. 3 hours

234 Aesthetics of Cinema
This course examines the influence of technique on film as an art form and on the audience as viewer and participant. Students also examine the interrelationship of technique and content as it expresses directorial and cultural concerns. Students view and critique films seen inside and outside of class. Fulfills the fine arts requirement for graduation. 3 hours

241 Introduction to Journalism
An introductory course that acquaints the student with basic elements of journalistic writing. Students are expected to build skills to write articles for general assignment, specialty, and feature writing. 3 hours

250 Intercultural Communication
An introduction to the conceptual background and problems of contemporary attempts to communicate between cultures, with exposure to certain skills necessary to make such encounters succeed in everyday life. Meets the cross-cultural requirement. 3 hours
270 Acting/Directing
This course studies the theory and art of acting and directing for the stage. Through readings, discussions, play attendance, and numerous in-class exercises, students will become acquainted with the major principles of acting and directing. Student scenework is a major component of the course. Prerequisite: Communication Arts 125 or permission of instructor. 3 hours.

280 Stagecraft: Theory and Practice
This course involves study of the basic principles, theories, and application of technical production in the areas of design, scenic and properties construction, costuming, lighting, and sound production techniques. The course includes lecture, demonstration, reading, and project work. Prerequisite: Communication Arts 125. 3 hours.

301 Communication Theory
An overview of theoretical perspectives on the dimensions and forms of communication in diverse contexts, such as interpersonal, group, organizational, and rhetorical. Prerequisite: Communication Arts 111. 3 hours

304 Rhetorical Criticism
Students study analysis, assessment, and application of methods and/or ideologies in rhetorical criticism as applied to various cultural artifacts. Prerequisite: Communication Arts 111. 3 hours

325 Public Relations
An exploration of the theories, process, and techniques involved in researching, planning, and implementing programs designed to influence public opinion and human behavior. Social and ethical responsibility are emphasized. Prerequisites: Communication Arts 101 and 241. 3 hours

331 Radio Production
This course surveys radio pre-production, production, and post-production, with a focus on developing basic audio skills, including familiarity with digital soundboard and use of sound effects. Prerequisite: Communication Arts 231. 3 hours

332 Television Production
This course develops an overview of television production terms, skills, and equipment through pre-production, production, and post-production work. Students write and direct various programs as well as gain experience in performance, lighting, staging, and technical operations. Prerequisite: Communication Arts 231. 3 hours

333 Communication Ethics
Grounded in philosophical ethics, students explore the ethical dimensions of human communication in its various contexts. Discussion, case study, and role-play develop understanding. Prerequisites: Communication Arts 111 and 231. 3 hours

346 Topics in Communication
These courses focus on salient topics in communication arts such as political communication, media writing, family communication, or other current issues as interest and need demand. 3 hours

399 Independent Study
Topics are selected from students' major interests. 2-4 hours

400 Internship in Communication, 3-9 hours

410 Senior Communication Seminar
A capstone course that orients students to their academic past and professional future. Students demonstrate their knowledge and skills developed throughout the entire major, and formulate strategies for beginning their professional careers. Assignments include developing a major project, a resume, a portfolio, a philosophy of Reformed Christian communication, and completing a comprehensive exam over core communication classes. Prerequisites: communication arts major and completion of communication arts core classes. 3 hours

Los Angeles Film Studies Center
The Los Angeles Film Studies Center provides an opportunity to study the Hollywood film industry in a Christian, residential, “on location” setting. As a program sponsored by the Council for Christian Colleges & Universities, the Los Angeles Film Studies Center is academically grounded in a Christian liberal arts context. Efforts are made to integrate biblical faith throughout the curriculum and community life.

The mission of the Los Angeles Film Studies Center is to prepare persons academically for placement in the mainstream Hollywood film industry, preferably in decision-making positions, with a Christ-centered vision to influence film content, the production process, and interpersonal relationships dynamically. In addition, the mission includes the development of advocates to advance an informed and discerning approach to understanding the media, as well as an appreciation for, and support of, the work of their peers in Hollywood.

This is a semesterlong internship/seminar experience for upper-level students. Students will live in the Los Angeles area, study film and the film industry through LA 320, LA 340, and LA 360 plus two electives, earning 16 semester-hours credit. It requires a separate application. Admission is not guaranteed.
Students choose one class from the following electives:

**LA 372 Motion Picture Production**
This is an intense, hands-on course in short-film production. Students individually write, shoot, direct, and edit their own projects. Visual storytelling is achieved through developing skills in directing, cinematography, and editing. The course is designed to enable both novice and advanced students to develop their integration of story with technical skill. The course is taught by professional, experienced Christian filmmakers with credits in the Hollywood industry. 3 hours

**LA 382 Professional Screenwriting**
This is a course in contemporary screenwriting, including an understanding of dramatic structure, character and dialogue development, and the writing process. Students complete a full-length screenplay for a feature film or “movie-of-the-week.” Whether novice or advanced, students are expected to develop and improve their skills. Emphasis is given to the role of Christian faith and values as they relate to script content. The course is taught by a working, credited Christian screenwriter. 3 hours

**LA 392 Independent Study**
This course may be set up by special request and arrangement. In order to be considered, students may submit a portfolio and a project proposal. Students with approved projects will be appointed a mentor who is a professional in the Hollywood industry to supervise the project. Projects could include further development of a portfolio or reel, critical research, or a senior thesis project. 3 hours

Please Note: The independent study option is not guaranteed and is intended for students with experience in a specific area of cinema or those needing to complete a senior project for graduation. The number of independent studies offered each semester will be determined by LAFSC faculty, the availability of a suitable mentor, and approval from the College’s communication arts department chair.

**LA 300 Hollywood Production Workshop**
Students work in groups to create a festival-ready piece, including all the legal documentation and rights to enable the finished production to qualify for festival submission. The course offers students the opportunity to make a motion picture production using Hollywood locations, resources, and protocol. Students participate in a competitive vetting process of scripts, pitches, and meetings much like the process of the professional industry. For example, those who want to direct will submit reels for review by a selection panel. This course operates as a community-building experience in which all students participate in at least one key role in the production process. The course also offers small-group tutorials for each student's production position. The workshop environment is designed specifically to meet the needs of both novice and experienced students. The major emphases of the course are the importance of each contribution to a production, the process of production, and effective production management. This course compliments the more specialized, skill-focused elective courses and is taught by professional, experienced Christian filmmakers with credits in the Hollywood industry. 3 hours

**LA 310 Theology in Hollywood**
This course encourages the development of the necessary skills for analysis of the culture of Hollywood, its role in popular culture, and the theological intersections therein. The course seeks theological engagement with the culture of Hollywood and cinema by investigating some of the social, ethical, and psychological implications of film upon theology. The course is presented in four modules, each building on the content of the previous module: 1) an analysis of the culture of Hollywood; 2) a study of theology/Bible and engagement with Hollywood and cinema; 3) Christian ethics and the culture of Hollywood; and 4) a capstone examination of Christian vocation in Hollywood. All students participate in a team-taught lecture seminar led by a professor of theology. Students also participate in small-group tutorials, service-learning, and discussions. 4 hours

**LA 320 Internship: Inside Hollywood**
Students participate in an internship experience in some aspect of the Hollywood entertainment industry. These are nonpaying positions primarily in an office setting such as development companies, agencies, management companies, post-production facilities, etc. Students work 20 to 24 hours a week, spread over a three-day schedule and accumulate 200-250 hours for the semester. Orientation to the internship includes an overview of the creative and operational aspects of the Hollywood entertainment business, including the Christian’s role working therein. The internships do not include positions on actual filmmaking locations. Instead, students work in offices as support personnel to producers, writers, directors, agents, post-production personnel, and others involved in the total process of producing and distributing a major motion picture. The LAFSC provides interns to many of the major companies within Hollywood. 6 hours
The computer science minor consists of at least 18 semester-hours in the discipline. The following courses are required:

- CPSC 111: Elements of Programming I 3 hours
- CPSC 112: Elements of Programming II 3 hours
- CPSC 202: Data Structures and Algorithms 3 hours

Plus three courses at the 200-level or above. Information Systems courses (251, 252, 253, 254) will not satisfy this requirement.

The information systems major consists of 47 hours:

- CPSC 111: Elements of Programming I 3 hours
- CPSC 112: Elements of Programming II 3 hours
- CPSC 202: Data Structures and Algorithms 3 hours
- CPSC 231: Database Systems 3 hours
- CPSC 260: Information Technology Management 3 hours
- CPSC 261: Data Communications 3 hours
- CPSC 301: Structured System Analysis 3 hours
- CPSC 340: Social and Ethical Issues in Computing 2 hours
- CPSC 400: Field Education 2-4 hours
- CPSC 401: Senior Seminar 1 hour

Plus two courses selected from 251, 252, 253, 254

Required cognate courses:

- MATH 141: Finite Mathematics 3 hours
- MATH 151: Statistics 3 hours
- ACCT 221: Principles of Financial Accounting 3 hours
- ACCT 222: Accounting for Decision-Makers 3 hours
- COMM 101: Fundamentals of Public Speaking 3 hours

The information systems minor consists of at least 18 hours in the discipline. The following courses are required:

- CPSC 111: Elements of Programming I 3 hours
- CPSC 112: Elements of Programming II 3 hours
- CPSC 202: Data Structures and Algorithms 3 hours

Plus three courses selected from 251, 252, 253, 254, 260, 261, 301

Students who pursue a B.S. in business may choose a concentration in information systems to meet business degree requirements (see the catalog listing for business concentrations). Students may not meet the Trinity B.A. major and minor graduation requirements with a major or minor in computer science and the other in information systems.
100 Introduction to Computer Applications
This course introduces fundamental computer concepts, such as computer hardware and operating systems, with an emphasis on the system used on campus computers. Topics include the functions of an operating system, communication with electronic mail, accessing the Internet and its resources, and elementary word-processing. 2 hours

103 Word Processing Applications
This course provides information and practice on the applications of word-processing packages such as Microsoft Word. Prerequisite: Computer Science 100 or equivalent Windows XP and word-processing experience. 1 hour

104 Spreadsheet Applications
This course is intended to provide hands-on use of the computer utilizing the spreadsheet software component of Microsoft Office. Topics include creation and editing of spreadsheets, creation of graphical displays of spreadsheet information, design of spreadsheet templates, use of @ functions and macros. Prerequisite: Computer Science 100 or equivalent Windows XP experience. 2 hours

105 Database Applications
This course is intended to provide hands-on use of the computer utilizing the database software component of Microsoft Office. Topics include creation of databases, issuing queries against the database, presenting data using reports and custom forms, object linking and editing, creating and using macros, buttons, and boxes. Prerequisite: Computer Science 100 or equivalent Windows XP experience. 2 hours

106 Presentation Graphics Applications
This course provides the student with information and practice in graphical design using application packages such as Microsoft PowerPoint. Prerequisite: Computer Science 100 or equivalent Windows XP experience. 1 hour

107 Web Page Design
This course introduces the basics of Web page construction and Web site organization to communicate a consistent client message. Platform-independent textual and graphical elements, creation of hypertext links, efficient use of computer resources, appropriate use of color and navigational signals will be studied in detail. Optional topics include frame design, animated graphics, image maps, interactive forms, and java applets. The skills are developed in the context of sensitivity to a consistent design scheme and to an awareness of the communicative dimensions including audience and overall message. Prerequisites: Windows XP and Internet experience, Communication Arts 111. Art 108 is recommended highly. 2 hours

109 Technology in Education
This course examines the role of technology within the field of education. Topics include integration of productivity- and learning-enhancing software; use of imaging, presentation, and telecommunication equipment; evaluation of computer resources; design of student activities that integrate computer resources; and current instructional principles and research through the use of professional journals. Prerequisites: Computer Science 100 or a working knowledge of word processing; communication software (e-mail); Web browsing for research; basic computing technology; operation of computer systems including installing, troubleshooting, and using software; and copyright regulations. The content knowledge list will be assessed through advising and student self-reporting. 3 hours

110 Advanced Technology for Educators
This course is a continuation of the study of the role of technology within the field of education. Topics include design of hypermedia and multimedia publishing; practical telecommunications use; ethical, legal, and equitable use of computers; advanced features and integration of word processing, desktop publishing, graphics, spreadsheet, and utility programs; database design and manipulation; identification and evaluation of emergent technological tools; and design of student activities that integrate computer resources. This course is identical to Education 110. Prerequisite: Computer Science 109. 3 hours

111 Elements of Programming I
This course lays the foundations in programming. Students receive an overview of programming methodology and learn to write programs using good style and accepted practices. C++ is taught in the Windows environment. The student will learn structured programming, simple data types and associated operations, input/output, and pointers. Prerequisite: Computer Science 100 or equivalent high school experience. 3 hours

112 Elements of Programming II
A continuation of Computer Science 111, with an emphasis on object-oriented programming. Recursion, an introduction to data structures using STL (Standard Template Library), and advanced input/output topics. Prerequisite: Computer Science 111. 3 hours

202 Data Structures and Algorithms
This course will focus on the analysis and strategies of data structures and implementing algorithmic paradigms. These structures include arrays, vectors, stacks, heaps, linked lists, queues, and priority queues, Big-O notation, co-sequential and random file processing, trees, and graphs. The course will provide an overview of file merging mechanisms and file indexing methodologies. Prerequisite: Computer Science 112. 3 hours
203 Computer Organization and Assembly Language Programming
This course examines computer organization and architecture, memory organization, addressing, register processing, assembly language programming, and microprogramming. Prerequisite: Computer Science 112. 3 hours

210 Discrete Structures
A study of set theory, logic, algebraic structures, relations and functions, combinatorics, graphs and trees, boolean algebras, and algorithms. This course is identical to Mathematics 210. Prerequisite: Mathematics 112; Computer Science 112 recommended. 3 hours

221 Operating Systems
Students develop an understanding of the organization and architecture of computer systems at the register-transfer and programming levels of system description, learn the major concept areas of operating systems principles, and study interrelationships between the operating system and the architecture of computer systems. Prerequisite: Computer Science 203. 3 hours

231 Database Systems
This course looks at the logical description of data and its physical representations in relational databases. The relational model will be compared and contrasted with hierarchical and network models. Students will learn database theory and develop fully normalized database scheme. The course will include an introduction to the SQL data query language. Prerequisite: Computer Science 202. 3 hours

241 Systems Architectures
This course will cover the history of systems architecture, overviews of current systems, and some investigation of future design directions. Students will be introduced to the organization and structuring of major hardware components of digital computers, the mechanics of information transfer and control within a computer system, and the fundamentals of logic design. Topics include a brief history, computer interconnection structures, internal and external memory, input/output, operating systems, computer arithmetic, machine instructions, CPU structure and function, control operations, and microprogrammed control. Prerequisite: Computer Science 203. 3 hours

251 Visual Programming
This course introduces the use of visual languages to program Windows and Web applications. Students will learn to work with visual interface objects and produce programs that access relational databases. Prerequisite: Computer Science 111 or sophomore standing. 3 hours

252 IS: Unix: Concepts and Administration
This course offers an overview of Unix systems. In addition to learning central concepts of Unix, students gain knowledge and experience in the administration and management of Unix-based computer systems. Prerequisite: Computer Science 111 or sophomore standing. 3 hours

253 IS: Microsoft Network Administration
This course introduces students to Microsoft computer networks. Topics include the design, implementation, management, and troubleshooting of such networks. Prerequisite: Computer Science 111 or sophomore standing. 3 hours

254 Web Architecture and Design
This course examines Web sites from the standpoints of design, implementation, and administration. Students will work in the J2EE Environment to develop a Web site for a client. Prerequisite: Computer Science 111 or sophomore standing. 3 hours

260 Information Technology Management
This course will focus on 10 Information Technology management processes identified as core processes by the Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL), a well-known IT international standards body. These include five processes under the category of Service Delivery and five under the category of Service Support. Students will learn the full breadth of issues that must be addressed to manage IT as a business. Prerequisite: sophomore or higher standing. 3 hours

261 Data Communication
This course provides knowledge and experience with data communication in a variety of environments including local area networks (LANs), wide area networks (WANs), and virtual private networks (VPNs). Topics include planning, implementing, managing, and diagnosing problems in networks. Foundational theories related to both wired and wireless communication systems and the international standards that apply to such systems are covered. Prerequisite: Computer Science 211. 3 hours

301 Systems Analysis
This course examines the methods and procedures used in application systems analysis and design, and looks at tools used in specifying the requirements of a project. Students compare and contrast traditional methods against the more modern object-oriented methods. Prerequisite: Computer Science 202. 3 hours

311 Programming Languages
This course is a comparative study of programming languages and their features. The aim is to develop an understanding of the organization of programming languages, especially the run-time behavior of programs, and to continue the development of problem solution and programming skills introduced in the elementary-level material. Students gain experience with ML, JAVA, and Prolog so they may see a variety of language features in the context of their implementation. Prerequisite: Computer Science 202. 3 hours
340 Social and Ethical Issues in Computing
This course offers a comprehensive interdisciplinary consideration of the ethical and social implications of computer technology. It will examine critically social issues, statutory regulations, ethical standards and technical issues within the computer profession, both nationally and internationally. It also will consider the critical choices and decisions made by computer professionals concerning the applications of information technology and how those choices affect society. Specific topics will include anonymity and censorship, security and encryption, privacy of information, computer crime, ethical dilemmas and legal framework, liability and reliability, social impacts of technology and professional standards, copyright, and intellectual property rights issues. Prerequisite: computer science 221 or 231. 2 hours.

341 Numerical Analysis
This course is a study of solutions of non-linear equations, systems of equations, and differential equations. Other topics include interpolation, approximation, and numerical integration. This course is identical to Mathematics 341. Prerequisites: Computer Science 112 and Mathematics 210. 3 hours

400 Field Education, 2-4 hours

401 Senior Seminar
This seminar provides an opportunity for students to reflect on the concepts, contextual, foundational, and worldview issues, and applications studies in past coursework. The seminar emphasizes how these issues will impact their lives beyond the College. Presentations, both in class and off campus, attended by students and made by students, are a key component of the course. Prerequisites: Senior class standing and prior completion of at least six required courses in the major (excluding cognate course requirements).

ECONOMICS
See Business/Accounting/Economics/Secondary Business Education

EDUCATION/SPECIAL EDUCATION
Rick Snoeyink, Ph.D., department chair
Joy Meyer, M.A., coordinator of clinical placements and certification officer
David Klanderman, Ph.D., director of education programs

“I feel as though God has placed within me a heart for children with special needs, especially those with learning disabilities. I know that it is not a job that everyone can do as it requires a lot of patience, but I hope to help fulfill the great need for special education teachers. All of my classes have interwoven our Christian faith with academic learning, the characteristic that I most wanted in a college.”
Kate McLaurin '08
Special Education (Guilford, Connecticut)

Types of Certification
Trinity offers teacher education programs leading to the following teaching certificates in the state of Illinois:
- Elementary (K-9 certification)
- Secondary (6-12 certification) in the following major subject areas: biology, business education, chemistry, English, history, and mathematics
- Special programs (K-12 certification) in art, music, physical education, and Spanish
- Special education (K-12 certification) Learning Behavior Specialist I

All education department programs meet Trinity’s general education requirements of an oral communication course, field education, and capstone requirement. Students meet the oral communication requirement of general education by taking Communication Arts 101; the field education requirement of the College is met through the student teaching internship; and the capstone requirement is met through Education 454.

Transfer students: The requirements are those of the student’s class, not the current year. For example, students who enter as juniors have the same requirements as other juniors and should refer to the catalog those students received as freshmen.

Field Experience: The field experience is a valuable time of learning as students prepare to enter the teaching profession. The state of Illinois requires that students complete a number of preclinical experiences prior to student-teaching. Students in all of Trinity’s teacher education programs should plan on at least 200 hours prior to student-teaching. These experiences will be in a variety of settings and grade levels. Several education and special education courses require concurrent enrollment in field experience.
Electronic Portfolios: All education majors and minors are required to complete an electronic portfolio. A one-time fee of $100 to cover the costs of the portfolio will be assessed in conjunction with Computer Science 109. This fee is non-refundable. Students who receive transfer credit for Computer Science 109 also will be assessed a fee of $100.

Highly Qualified: All education The federal No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB) requires teachers with primary responsibility for instructing students in the core academic subject areas to be “highly qualified.” Highly Qualified requirements affect everyone seeking teaching certification. Specific information can be found on the Education Unit Home Site on ANGEL, Trinity’s course management system.

Elementary Education (K - 9 certification)
Elementary education students must fulfill all of the following (78 hours, plus a minor):

A. General Education, Major, and Minor Courses
(Note that these courses must be taken in addition to fulfilling Trinity’s general education course requirements and some courses may overlap.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 201</td>
<td>Fine Arts in Education</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 201</td>
<td>World Geography</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 109</td>
<td>Math Concepts for Teachers I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Math Concepts for Teachers II</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 140</td>
<td>Physical Education, K-9 Educators</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Science</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 123</td>
<td>Life Span Development</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Minor see requirements in each discipline 12-18 hours

C. Elementary Education Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 109</td>
<td>Technology in Education</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Education</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 216</td>
<td>Introduction to Exceptional Children</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 303</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 310</td>
<td>Teaching Reading in K-9</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 313</td>
<td>Teaching Language Arts in K-9</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 335</td>
<td>Teaching in the Middle Grades</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 280</td>
<td>Methods: International Perspectives</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 280</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Math, K-9</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 280</td>
<td>Science Concepts and Methods</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 312</td>
<td>Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 380</td>
<td>General Methods</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 450</td>
<td>Student Teaching: Elementary</td>
<td>10 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 454</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues Seminar</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 225</td>
<td>Foundations of Teaching Bilingual/ESL</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 317</td>
<td>Teaching Bible in Grades K-9</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 340</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural/Multicultural Issues in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 341</td>
<td>Theory and Methods of ESL Instruction</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 342/542</td>
<td>Methods and Materials of Teaching(Bilingual Students)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 345/545</td>
<td>Assessment of Bilingual/ESL Students</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is possible to obtain a second major or minor. See the departmental sections in this catalog for descriptions of the required courses.

Middle Grades Endorsements: A middle grades endorsement is a teaching subject listed on a state of Illinois teaching certificate that enables a graduate to teach that subject in the middle grades (5-8). To earn a middle grades endorsement, the student usually must complete 18 semester-hours of coursework in that subject area plus six semester-hours in adolescent psychology and middle grades schooling philosophy and methods. At Trinity, three of the six hours are met by taking Education 335. The remaining three hours are “embedded” in Psychology 123, Education 303, and Education 380. Students who take any of these three courses at another institution must prove to the certification officer that the course(s) provided the appropriate amount of middle grades material.

Secondary Education (6 - 12 certification)
Students may obtain a secondary teaching certificate in the following major subject areas (40-41 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Secondary education students must fulfill all of the following general education, major, and minor courses:

A. General Education Courses
(Note that these courses must be taken in addition to fulfilling Trinity’s general education course requirements and some courses may overlap.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 123</td>
<td>Life Span Development</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Major: One subject major from those listed above
### C. Education minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 109</td>
<td>Technology in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 216</td>
<td>Introduction to Exceptional Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 303</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 311</td>
<td>Teaching Reading in the Content Areas</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 335</td>
<td>Teaching in the Middle Grades</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 380</td>
<td>General Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 454</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 455</td>
<td>Internship: Student Teaching</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 225</td>
<td>Foundations of Teaching Bilingual/ESL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 340</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural/Multicultural Issues in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 341</td>
<td>Theory and Methods of ESL Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 342/542</td>
<td>Methods and Materials of Teaching Bilingual Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 345/545</td>
<td>Assessment of Bilingual/ESL Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is possible to obtain a second major or minor. See the departmental sections in this catalog for descriptions of the required courses.

### Middle Grades Endorsements:

A middle grades endorsement is a teaching subject listed on a state of Illinois teaching certificate that enables a graduate to teach that subject in the middle grades (5-8). To earn a middle grades endorsement, the student usually must complete 18 semester-hours of coursework in that subject area plus six semester-hours in adolescent psychology and middle grades schooling philosophy and methods. At Trinity, three of the six hours are met by taking Education 335. The remaining three hours are “embedded” in Psychology 123, Education 303, and Education 380. Students who take any of these three courses at another institution must prove to the certification officer that the course(s) provided the appropriate amount of middle grades material.

### Special Program (K-12 certification)

Students may elect to receive a special K-12 certificate OR separate elementary (K-9) and secondary (6-12) certificates. Students may obtain a special program (K-12) teaching certificate in the following major areas (48-49 hours):
- art
- physical education
- music (instrumental emphasis)
- Spanish
- music (vocal emphasis)

Special program students must fulfill all of the following general education, major, and minor courses:

### A. General Education Courses

(Note that these courses must be taken in addition to fulfilling Trinity’s general education course requirements and some courses may overlap.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 123</td>
<td>Life Span Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B. One subject major from art, music, physical education, or Spanish

### C. Education minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 109</td>
<td>Technology in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 216</td>
<td>Introduction to Exceptional Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 303</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 311</td>
<td>Teaching Reading in the Content Areas</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 335</td>
<td>Teaching in the Middle Grades</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 380</td>
<td>General Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 380</td>
<td>General Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 380</td>
<td>General Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 454</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 455</td>
<td>Internship: Student Teaching</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For discipline specific methods courses, see major requirements in that particular program.

### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 225</td>
<td>Foundations of Teaching Bilingual/ESL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 317</td>
<td>Teaching Bible in Grades K-9</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 340</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural/Multicultural Issues in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 341</td>
<td>Theory and Methods of ESL Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 342/542</td>
<td>Methods and Materials of Teaching Bilingual Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 345/545</td>
<td>Assessment of Bilingual/ESL Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is possible to obtain a second major or minor. See the departmental sections in this catalog for descriptions of the required courses.

### Middle Grades Endorsements:

A middle grades endorsement is a teaching subject listed on a state of Illinois teaching certificate that enables a graduate to teach that subject in the middle grades (5-8). To earn a middle grades endorsement, the student usually must complete 18 semester-hours of coursework in that subject area plus six semester-hours in adolescent psychology and middle grades schooling philosophy and methods. At Trinity, three of the six hours are met by taking Education 335. The remaining three hours are “embedded” in Psychology 123, Education 303, and Education 380. Students who take any of these three courses at another institution must prove to the certification officer that the course(s) provided the appropriate amount of middle grades material.

Students may elect to receive a special K-12 certificate OR separate elementary (K-9) and secondary (6-12) certificates. Students may obtain a special program (K-12) teaching certificate in the following major areas (48-49 hours):
- art
- physical education
- music (instrumental emphasis)
- Spanish
- music (vocal emphasis)

Special program students must fulfill all of the following general education, major, and minor courses:

### A. General Education Courses

(Note that these courses must be taken in addition to fulfilling Trinity’s general education course requirements and some courses may overlap.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 123</td>
<td>Life Span Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special Education (K - 12 certification)

Students receive a special K-12 Learning Behavior Specialist I certificate to which they may add endorsements.

Special education students must fulfill all of the following (66 hours):

A. General Education Courses
(Note that these courses must be taken in addition to fulfilling Trinity’s general education course requirements and some courses may overlap.)

- COMM 101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking 3 hours
- MATH 109 Math for Teachers I 3 hours
- MATH 110 Math for Teachers II 3 hours
- BIOL 100 Intro to Biological Science 3 hours
- PHYS 101 Intro to Physical Science 3 hours

B. An Education Minor - Required of all Special Education Majors

- CPSC 109 Technology in Education 3 hours
- EDUC 203 Introduction to Education 3 hours
- SPED 216 Introduction to Exceptional Children 3 hours
- EDUC 303 Educational Psychology 3 hours
- EDUC 335 Teaching in the Middle Grades 3 hours
- EDUC 454 Contemporary Issues Seminar 3 hours
- SPED 450 Internship: Student Teaching, Special Ed. 10 hours

C. Special Education Major

- EDUC 310 Teaching Reading in Grades K-9 3 hours
- EDUC 311 Teaching Reading in Content Areas 2 hours
- SPED 111 Sign Language 3 hours
- SPED 217 Psychological Diagnosis of Exceptional Learners 3 hours
- SPED 314 Teaching Students with High Incidence Disabilities, Age 3 - Grade 5 3 hours
- SPED 315 Teaching Students with Low Incidence Disabilities, Age 3 - Grade 5 3 hours
- SPED 316 Teaching Students with High Incidence Disabilities, Grade 6 - Age 21 3 hours
- SPED 317 Teaching Students with Low Incidence Disabilities, Grade 6 - Age 21 3 hours
- SPED 319 Remediation of Language and Communication Disorders 3 hours
- SPED 350 Communication and Collaboration in Special Education: Strategies & Methods 3 hours
- SPED 420 Critical Issues in Special Education 3 hours
- ED/SPED 380 Methods of Special Education Instruction 3 hours

D. Electives

It is possible to obtain a second major or minor. See the departmental sections in this catalog for descriptions of the required courses.

Middle Grades Endorsements: A middle grades endorsement is a teaching subject listed on a state of Illinois teaching certificate that enables a graduate to teach that subject in the middle grades (5-8). To earn a middle grades endorsement, the student usually must complete 18 semester-hours of coursework in that subject area plus six semester-hours in adolescent psychology and middle grades schooling philosophy and methods. At Trinity, three of the six hours are met by taking Education 335. The remaining three hours are “embedded” in Psychology 123, Education 363, and Education 380. Students who take any of these three courses at another institution must prove to the certification officer that the course(s) provided the appropriate amount of middle grades material.

Special education minor

A minor in special education consists of 24 hours of study:

- SPED 216 Psychological Diagnosis of Exceptional Learners 3 hours
- SPED 314 Teaching Students with High Incidence Disabilities, Age 3 - Grade 5 3 hours
- SPED 316 Teaching Students with High Incidence Disabilities, Grade 6 - Age 21 3 hours
- EDUC 330 Communication and Collaboration in Special Education: Strategies & Methods 3 hours
- PSYC 123 Life Span Development 3 hours
- Special Education electives 6 hours

Double Major Certification — Elementary (K-9) and Special Education Learning Behavior Specialist I: It is possible to double major in both elementary education and special education. Two student-teaching placements (five hours each) are required. In addition to the special education major courses, the following courses are required in order to add an elementary education major:

- EDUC 313 Teaching Language Arts in K-9 1 hour
- EDUC 201 Fine Arts in Education 3 hours
- ENG 312 Children's Literature 3 hours
- GEOL 101 Earth Science 3 hours
- GEOL 201 World Geography 3 hours
- HIST 280 Methods: International Perspectives 3 hours
- MATH 280 Methods of Teaching Math, K-9 3 hours
- PE 140 Physical Education, K-9 Educators 1 hour
- PLSC 201 American Government and Politics 3 hours
- SCI 280 Science Concepts and Methods 3 hours

ESL/Bilingual Interdisciplinary Minor

Please see Interdisciplinary Minors, page 170.
Education “Gates”

Gate 1: Intent to Apply to the Teacher Education Program

Intent to Apply information and forms are available on ANGEL on the education unit home site. Intent to Apply normally is submitted as a freshman while completing the first education foundation course (normally Computer Science 109). In order to apply to the Teacher Education Program, the Intent to Apply must have been approved at least one semester prior. The following conditions must be met:

1. A cumulative grade-point average of at least a 2.5
2. A grade-point average of at least a 2.5 in education foundation courses to date (typically Computer Science 109, but could also include Education 203, and/or Special Education 216)
3. Evidence of having registered for or having passed the Illinois Basic Skills Test
4. Evidence of having passed a Criminal Background Check
5. The following basic electronic portfolio requirements have been met:
   a. Home page complete
   b. All pages personalized
   c. Resume
   d. Portfolio available for viewing on the server

Gate 2: Application to the Teacher Education Program

Application information and forms are available on ANGEL on the education unit home site. These are due by May 1 or December 1. Application is normally made as a second-semester sophomore. To be admitted to the teacher education program, the following conditions must be met:

1. At least one foundation course completed
2. Intent to Apply approved at least one semester prior
3. A cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.5
4. A grade-point average of at least 2.5 in the education foundation courses. The education foundation courses include Computer Science 109, Education 203, Education 303, and Special Education 216. Students must have completed or be enrolled in Education 203 before applying to the Teacher Education Program.

Transfer students with junior standing should apply regardless of courses completed. No grade lower than a C- will be accepted for a foundation course. Students may not take any foundation course more than twice.

5. A grade-point average of at least 2.5 in English 103-104
6. Passing score on the Illinois Basic Skills Test
7. Recommendation of the education department based on coursework and supervising teacher reports of the student’s clinical experience
8. Professional Dispositions in good standing and self-assessment by the student applicant
9. Electronic portfolio — all basic items (list under Gate 1) and at least two items with graded reflections as fulfillment of the standards must be completed.

Gate 3: Admission to the Student-Teaching Internship

Admission to the teacher education program is a prerequisite for application to the student-teaching internship. Students must apply for admission to the student-teaching internship program by May 1 or by December 1 of the year prior to their expected internship. This means, if a student wants to student-teach in the fall semester, that student should apply to the internship by December 1 of the fall prior to the student teaching semester. If a student wants to student-teach in the spring semester, that student should apply to the internship by May 1 of the spring prior to the student teaching semester. After the teacher education committee considers the application, the student will be informed in person and in writing of the action taken.

Students must pass their state of Illinois content area certification test/s prior to student-teaching. Normally, student-teaching placements will not be made until the student has passed his or her content area certification tests. The cycle for registering, taking, and receiving results for any state test takes at least three and a half months. Students should take the test and allow enough time to get satisfactory results by the time they apply to the internship. Early placements, however, for the student teaching internship may be made if the following conditions are met:

1. Overall GPA of at least 3.3
2. Education GPA of at least 3.3
3. Education faculty recommendation

Criteria for Admission to Student-Teaching Internship — end of Junior Year

1. Admittance to the Teacher Education Program
2. A cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.5
3. A grade-point average of at least 2.5 in the education foundation courses:
   Computer Science 109, Education 203, 303, and Special Education 216
4. Completion of or current registration in methods courses
5. At least 200 clock-hours of field experience completed before of student-teaching
6. A minimum of one full-time semester of coursework, including at least one education course and one course in the student’s major or minor at Trinity previous to student teaching
Contingency Policies

1. The education department allows contingencies to remain for only one semester. Students who have not given evidence of removing contingencies by the end of the next academic semester will be moved to a denied status.

2. Students with contingencies not removed by the end of the next semester or who are not likely to remove those contingencies at the end of that semester, may not apply to the student-teaching internship until those contingencies are removed.
   a. Students must use the appropriate form (207) to apply to have those contingencies removed.
   b. If students fail to remove those contingencies or do not apply to have those contingencies removed, their applications will be denied and they must reapply to the program. Those students will need to appeal in writing to the Teacher Education Committee to be readmitted to the program and give evidence of how they have improved their status and how they have the potential to be successful in the program.

Student Rights

The student who receives notice of rejection may appeal that decision according to the following procedures:

1. Within two weeks, the appeal must be presented, in writing, to the director of teacher education. The appeal will be submitted to the teacher education committee.

2. The decision of the teacher education committee will be announced to the student in writing within 10 school days of receipt of the appeal.

3. Appeals beyond the teacher education committee must be directed to the chairperson of the education department and the provost.

Please note that the student has the right to be assisted in his/her defense by an adviser, legal counsel, or representative from the campus community that he/she may choose. The student is asked to notify the director of teacher education in writing of the name and address of the party that will be serving as his/her representative.
Education Courses
Students should take only one of these education courses (Education 203, 303, 380, 335, Special Education 216) per semester. Permission of the department chair is needed before a student may register for two of these courses in the same semester. Students should take at least one education course and do one field experience each semester beginning at the sophomore level.

100 Field Experience
Field experience is teacher-aiding in the area public and private schools. Field experience includes observation and participation in classroom activities. 0 hours (no credit)

101 Special Education Field Experience
Students should be enrolled concurrently in Sped 315 or 316. 0 hours (no credit)

102 Reading Field Experience
Students must be enrolled concurrently in Education 310. 0 hours (no credit)

103 Novice Teaching
Novice teaching is considered clinical experience rather than field experience. Students must be enrolled concurrently in Education/Special Education 380. 0 hours (no credit)

107 Bilingual Education Field Experience
Students must be enrolled concurrently in Education 342/542. 0 hours (no credit)

108 ESL Education Field Experience
Students must be enrolled concurrently in Education 341/541. 0 hours (no credit)

201 Fine Arts in Education
This course examines the educational, communicative, and aesthetic value of dance, music, drama, and art. Students will consider the role fine arts play in reflecting history and culture, and how to promote all students' abilities to express themselves creatively. Topics include concepts, techniques, materials, cultural dimensions, and interrelationships of the visual arts, music, drama, and dance. Fulfills the fine arts requirement. 3 hours

203 Introduction to Education
This course is a broad-based introduction to the role of schooling in society and the profession of teaching. It includes an overview of the history of education from preliterate societies to the present, an examination of various philosophical perspectives or schools of thought, and a discussion of several of the issues facing educators today. To be taken in the sophomore year; 30 hours of teacher-aiding required. Prerequisites: Psychology 123 and concurrent enrollment in Education 100. 3 hours

225 Foundations of Teaching Bilingual/ESL
This course introduces students to an understanding of the historical, philosophical, socioeconomic, and educational issues that led to the formation of bilingual/ESL educational policies, programs, and services for culturally diverse populations. Current trends, issues, and research for bilingual/ESL classrooms will be examined. Aspects of language learning and acquisition theories as they pertain to bilingual/ESL will be included. Concurrent enrollment in Education 107 or 108 is expected in addition to concurrent or prior enrollment in Education 203. 3 hours

303 Educational Psychology
One main focus of this course is the psychology of learning. Topics include human development, differences in learning abilities, the impact of culture, and theoretical approaches to the process of learning. Another main focus is the psychology of teaching. Topics include understanding motivation, classroom management, creating a conducive learning environment, and classroom assessment. These topics are presented from elementary, middle grades, and secondary education perspectives. Prerequisites: Psychology 123, Education 203, Special Education 216, and concurrent enrollment in Education 100. 3 hours

310 Teaching Reading in Grades K-9
Students examine approaches and methods in teaching of reading. Course content includes emphasis on reading skills, assessment of pupil progress, and classroom organization for the teaching of reading. All elementary teacher education students must take this course prior to the student-teaching assignment. Prerequisites: Education 203, Psychology 123, Special Education 216, and concurrent enrollment in Education 100. 3 hours

311 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas
This course focuses on teaching reading in various subject areas. Specific instruction in reading strategies at the sixth- through 12th-grade levels with current theory and techniques for the teaching of reading in various content areas will be emphasized. Students will design lesson and learn to develop skills in improving reading specific to their content area. Prerequisite: Education 203. 2 hours

313 Teaching Language Arts in Grades K-9
This course focuses on the listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills within the language arts, and emphasizes integrating language arts throughout the school curriculum. Prerequisites: Education 203, English 103 and 104. 1 hour

317 Teaching Bible in Grades K-9
This course offers a study of materials, methods, and issues connected with teaching Bible in grades K-9. It is recommended for students who plan to teach in a Christian school. Prerequisite: junior standing. Recommended: at least one of the following: Theology 204, 206, 207, 210. 1 hour
335 Teaching in the Middle Grades
An overview of middle grade-school philosophy and school structure. Includes a study of curriculum, pedagogy, and instructional strategies used in the middle grades. Involves 30 hours of teacher-aiding in the middle grades. Concurrent enrollment in Education 100. Prerequisite: Education 203. 3 hours

340/540 Cross Cultural/Multicultural Issues in Education
This course will focus on issues in education related to linguistic, cultural, and ethnic diversity within the context of society faced with issues of poverty, discrimination, racism, and sexism. Learning and communication styles and the impact of teacher expectation on student achievement will be examined. Effective utilization of the rich resources represented by the home and the community will be explored. Prerequisites: Psychology 123; Education 203 for education majors and minors. 3 hours

341/541 Theory and Methods of ESL Instruction
This course focuses on relevant topics concerning English as a second language along with the nature and function of language. Multicultural issues will be examined as they relate to a biblical worldview. Methods of teaching, listening, speaking, reading, and writing will be presented. Students will select and analyze ESL materials critically and be placed in a supervised classroom for 25 clinical hours. Concurrent enrollment in Education 107 or 108. Prerequisites: Psychology 121 or Psychology 123. 3 hours

342/542 Methods and Materials of Teaching Bilingual Students
This course will present a variety of program models, methodologies, and strategies that are appropriate for the bilingual student. Methods and materials for teaching mathematics, science, and social studies, and techniques for managing multilevel classrooms and curriculum development programs aimed at assisting students in a bilingual program will be studied. Concurrent enrollment in Education 107 or 108 (bilingual or ESL field experience) will be required to complete the field requirement. Prerequisites: Education 203 or current teacher certification. 3 hours

345/545 Assessment of Bilingual/ESL Students
The purpose of this course is to expose students to formal and non-formal instruments and methods for testing bilingual/culturally and linguistically diverse (B/CLD) individuals, and issues on non-discriminatory testing. This course will examine a wide selection of assessment techniques, which recognize the impact of environment and society on linguistic and student performance. The equivalent of 25 field-experience hours are required. Concurrent enrollment in Education 107 or 108 will be required to complete the field-experience requirement. 3 hours

380 General Methods
A study and discussion of theories and techniques of teaching. Specific topics include planning, organizing, methods of instruction, and assessment. Includes a novice teaching clinical component. Prerequisites: Education 203, 200 hours of field experience, acceptance into the teacher education program, and concurrent enrollment in Education 103 (novice teaching). 3 hours

450 Student-Teaching: Elementary
Student teacher interns may choose one 17-week placement or a 7-week placement AND a 10-week placement. During the student teaching internship the intern gradually assumes the full responsibilities of the cooperating teacher. Student teaching requires fulltime commitment for the entire semester. Concurrent enrollment in Education 454. 10 hours

454 Contemporary Issues Seminar
This course meets weekly during the semester of student-teaching. Discussion topics include contemporary issues, worldview implications for teaching, interviewing, classroom management, and preparation for a teaching position. Online portfolios will be completed. 3 hours

455 Student-Teaching: Secondary
Student teacher interns may choose one 17-week placement or a 7-week placement AND a 10-week placement. During the student teaching internship the intern gradually assumes the full responsibilities of the cooperating teacher/s. Student teaching requires fulltime commitment for the entire semester. Concurrent enrollment in Education 454. 10 hours

Special Education Courses

111 Sign Language
This course, open to all students, introduces beginning sign language vocabulary, development of skills, and an understanding of deaf culture. 3 hours

216 Introduction to Exceptional Children
This course is an introduction to the characteristics of students with special needs and their education. Course topics include learning disabilities, giftedness, mainstreaming, and inclusion. Thirty (30) hours of teacher-aiding in a special education setting are required. Prerequisites: Psychology 123 and concurrent enrollment in Education 100. 3 hours

217 Psychological Diagnosis of Exceptional Learners
An introduction to the procedures for educational assessment of exceptional children. Emphasis will be placed upon informal assessment, observation, and criterion-referenced tests as well as norm-referenced tests designed for exceptional children. Prerequisite: Special Education 216. 3 hours
314 Teaching Students with High Incidence Disabilities, Age 3 - Grade 5
This course is designed to incorporate characteristics of students from age 3 through grade 5 with “high incidence” disabilities and methodologies for teaching them. “High incidence” refers to disabilities that occur most often. Included in this category are moderate to severe mental impairments, social/emotional disorders, autism, traumatic brain injury, and physical and other health impairments. A companion course, Special Education 314, addresses the needs of students from grade 3 through age 21. Prerequisites: Special Education 216 and Education 203. 3 hours

315 Teaching Students with Low Incidence Disabilities, Age 3 - Grade 5
This course is designed to incorporate characteristics of students from age 3 through grade 5 with “low incidence” disabilities and methodologies for teaching them. “Low incidence” refers to disabilities that occur least often. Included in this category are learning disabilities, mild social/emotional disorders, and mild mental retardation. A companion course, Special Education 317, addresses the needs of students from grade 3 through age 21. Prerequisites: Special Education 216 and Education 203 and concurrent enrollment in Education 101. 3 hours

316 Teaching Students with High Incidence Disabilities, Grade 6 - Age 21
This course is designed to incorporate characteristics of students from grade 6 through age 21 with “high incidence” disabilities and methodologies for teaching them. “High incidence” refers to disabilities that occur most often. Included in this category are moderate to severe mental impairments, social/emotional disorders, autism, traumatic brain injury, and physical and other health impairments. A companion course, Special Education 314, addresses the needs of students from age 3 through grade 5. Prerequisites: Special Education 216, 314, and Education 203 and concurrent enrollment in Education 101. 3 hours

317 Teaching Students with Low Incidence Disabilities, Grade 6 - Age 21
This course is designed to incorporate characteristics of students from grade 6 through age 21 with “low incidence” disabilities and methodologies for teaching them. “Low incidence” refers to disabilities that occur least often. Included in this category are learning disabilities, mild social/emotional disorders, and mild mental retardation. A companion course, Special Education 315, addresses the needs of students from age 3 through grade 5. Prerequisites: Special Education 216 and two 300-level special education courses. 3 hours

319 Remediation of Language and Communication Disorders
This course is designed to address the unique characteristics of students ages 3 through 21 with language and communication disorders and devise teaching strategies to meet their needs. The normal role and development of language, along with the implications for teaching students with impairments in these areas, will be included. Prerequisites: Education 203, Special Education 216, Special Education 314, and Special Education 316. 3 hours

330 Communication and Collaboration in Special Education Strategies and Methods
This course explores the interpersonal and collaborative skills necessary for today's educators in both regular education and special education settings, and for communication between the two disciplines. The course also helps equip students with specific special education methods of instruction. Topics include interpersonal work relationships among school professionals, models and strategies for co-teaching, relationships with parents, principles of effective verbal and non-verbal communication, conflict resolution, differentiation of instruction, accommodations, and modifications. Prerequisite: Special Ed. 216. 3 hours

380 General Methods for Special Education Teachers
This course is the study and implementation of teaching strategies for both general and special education populations, ages 3-21. Specific topics include lesson planning, preparation of IEPs (Individual Education Plans), methods of instruction, and assessment. A novice teaching component is included. Concurrent enrollment in Education 103. Prerequisites: Education 203, Special Education 216, Special Education 314 and 316 (concurrent registration approved). 150 hours of field experience, and acceptance into the teacher education program. 3 hours

420 Critical Issues in Special Education
This course explores current trends and practices in the field of special education, as well as the changing roles and responsibilities of the special educator. Prerequisites: Special Education 216 and two 300-level special education courses. 3 hours

450 Student Teaching — Low Incidence
Special education student teachers will be placed in one low incidence placement and in one high incidence placement for a total of 17 weeks. During the student teaching internship the intern gradually assumes the full responsibilities of the cooperating teacher. Student teaching requires fulltime commitment for the entire semester. Concurrent enrollment in Education 454. 5 hours

455 Student Teaching — High Incidence
Special education student teachers will be placed in one low incidence placement and in one high incidence placement for a total of 17 weeks. During the student teaching internship the intern gradually assumes the full responsibilities of the cooperating teacher. Student teaching requires fulltime commitment for the entire semester. Concurrent enrollment in Education 454. 5 hours
The department of English offers both major and minor concentrations. The English major offers course study in British and American literature, world literature, composition, and language that provides a background for graduate study. The English Education major is designed for future secondary school teachers. In addition, students should be aware that an English major or minor can be helpful preparation for other vocations. Business administration majors, pre-medical, pre-seminary, and pre-law students should consider the advantages of the discipline of English for their specializations. Students interested in communications (journalism, public relations, library work, etc.) need a strong background in English.

General education requirements in oral communication for the English department are folded into English 201, 211, 272, 274, 276, 303, and 312, all of which have an oral presentation as part of the course. The capstone requirement is met through the development of a portfolio of selections from each major student’s writing in the four years and participation in the Senior Seminar. The field education requirement is met through an internship, either directed teaching with the education department or one worked out by the student with assistance from the student’s adviser.

Students with a teaching major in English education will minor in education and follow the education minor course requirement as listed in the education department section of the catalog.

The **English major** consists of the following 40 hours:

- ENGL 103 College English: Composition 3 hours
- ENGL 104 College English: Introduction to Literature 3 hours
- ENGL 201 Introduction to Poetry: Early British 3 hours
- ENGL 203 Introduction to Narrative: American Fiction 3 hours
- ENGL 305 English Drama: Shakespeare 3 hours
- ENGL 321 Advanced Writing 3 hours
- ENGL 400 Field Education 2-6 hours
- ENGL 401 Senior Seminar 2 hours

Four of the following:

- ENGL/HIST 270 Literature and History of the Ancient Mediterranean 3 hours
- ENGL 272 British/American Literature: Colonial Period 3 hours
- ENGL 274 British/American Literature: 1789-1865 3 hours
- ENGL 276 Modern British Literature: 1860-1960 3 hours
- ENGL 278 Modern American Literature: 1860-1960 3 hours
- ENGL 280 Contemporary British/American Literature: 1960+ 3 hours
- ENGL 330 Literature of Oppression 3 hours
- ENGL 334 Postcolonial Literature 3 hours

Two of the following:

- ENGL 211 Linguistics 3 hours
- ENGL 303 Rhetorical Backgrounds to English Literature 3 hours
- ENGL 322 Background/Development of English Language 3 hours

The **general minor in English** (18 hours):

- ENGL 103 College English: Composition 3 hours
- ENGL 104 College English: Introduction to Literature 3 hours
- ENGL 201 Introduction to Poetry: Early British 3 hours
- ENGL 203 Introduction to Narrative: American Fiction 3 hours
- ENGL 305 English Drama: Shakespeare 3 hours

One of the following:

- ENGL 272 British/American Literature: Colonial Period 3 hours
- ENGL 274 British/American Literature: 1789-1865 3 hours
- ENGL 276 Modern British Literature: 1860-1960 3 hours
- ENGL 278 Modern American Literature: 1860-1960 3 hours
- ENGL 280 Contemporary British/American Literature: 1960+ 3 hours
The **English Education major** consists of the following (41 hours):

### Core Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 103</td>
<td>College English: Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 104</td>
<td>College English: Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Poetry: Early British</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Narrative: American Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 305</td>
<td>English Drama: Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 380</td>
<td>Teaching English in Grades 6-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 401</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Language and Composition Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 303</td>
<td>Rhetorical Backgrounds to English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 321</td>
<td>Advanced Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Literature Survey Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 274</td>
<td>British/American Literature: 1789-1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 278</td>
<td>Modern American Literature: 1860-1960</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 334</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One elective from the 200- or 300-level (except ENGL312—Children’s Literature)—3 hours

The **Secondary Education minor for English majors** is 36 hours. It consists of the Education minor listed in the Education department’s secondary offerings on page 132, plus Education 310: Teaching Reading in K-9.

### 102 Basic English

Students review grammar and reading technique, and learn to structure paragraphs and essays. All students must have these skills as determined by ACT or SAT scores before proceeding to other English courses. 3 hours

### 103 College English: Composition

This study of rhetorical principles in theory and practice integrates the study of others' essays with the student's own writing. 3 hours

### 104 College English: Introduction to Literature

This course introduces students to a critical appreciation of poetry, drama, and short and long fiction. Literature written from Christian perspectives and non-Christian perspectives is included. Students write essays on subjects related to the literature being discussed. Prerequisite: English 103. 3 hours

### 108 Honors Writing

This course takes the place of English 103 for students in the Honors Program. 3 hours

### 201 Introduction to Poetry: Early British

Students study the contemporary situation for poetry—its practice, commentary, and pedagogy—before comparing it to the forms and purposes of poetry written from 450-1660 A.D. in Great Britain. The course introduces students both to the formal analysis of poetry and to its changing place in society. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours

### 203 Introduction to Narrative: American Fiction

Students study the development of the novel and short story in America as a cultural and artistic form. Emphasis on authors varies. In addition, the class discusses selections written by literary theorists having to do with the art of the narrative. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours

### 211 Linguistics

Students survey systematic approaches for analyzing language. The course includes a review of standard English grammar, phonology and morphology, and an introduction to the grammar of English dialects. Students write a paper related to their field of interest. Recommended for all elementary teachers, English majors, and social science students. 3 hours

### 270 Literature and History of the Ancient Mediterranean

This course describes the major geographical and historical outlines of the ancient western world; introduces major writers of history, dialogue, letters, essay, poetry, drama, and religious discourse; and questions ways that ancient Greece and Rome still may communicate with the modern world, especially but not only in the West. Prerequisites: History 103 and 104; English 103 and 104.

### 272 British and American Literature of the Colonial Period

This course deals with major figures and movements in British and American literature between 1660 and 1789. Students read authors who shaped the modern sense of self, the growing national self-consciousness, and the modern sense of historical periods, and who offered critiques of colonialism and slavery. Themes may vary. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours

### 274 British and American Literature from 1789 to 1865

This course deals with the major movements and figures in British and American literature from 1789 to 1865. The course is built on comparison and contrast between British and American literary reactions to the interrelated political, intellectual, and moral revolutions of the period. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours
Programs of Study

276 Modern British Literature from 1860 to 1960
Students study poetry, fiction, and criticism within the cultural contexts of the end of the Victorian era, the two World Wars, and the beginnings of postmodernism. Such study includes changing perspectives on colonialism, women, symbolism, and psychological realism. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours

278 Modern American Literature from 1860 to 1960
This course deals with major movements and figures in American poetry and narrative from 1860 to 1960. The arrangement of the course is a broadly thematic one. The themes change from year to year, but one such thematic organization used in a recent offering was “Naturalism; Alternatives to Naturalism; The New Poetry; Search for the Self.” Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours

280 Contemporary British and American Literature from 1960 to the Present
Students study poetry, fiction, and criticism within such cultural contexts as the Vietnam War, the reverse immigration of the colonies to England, and the development of postmodernism. Such study will include changing perspectives on postcolonialism, women, the “death” of the author and rise of the reader, and literature’s place within the larger phenomenon of cultural studies. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours

303 Rhetorical Backgrounds to English Literature
This course traces the influence of rhetoric on the creation of literature and the development of literary studies. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours

305 English Drama: Shakespeare
This course looks at the drama of Shakespeare with representative selections from the comedies, the tragedies, the history plays, and the romances. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours

312 Children’s Literature
Students read and discuss 50 books for literary qualities and appropriateness for young readers. They learn how to use resource materials to locate good books. Students relate their learning in children’s literature to the skills of storytelling, reading aloud, discussing, writing, and gathering information. 3 hours

321 Advanced Writing
This course includes exercises in the analysis and imitation of prose styles, essays as a contemporary art form, and academic or professional writing appropriate to the student’s major. Prerequisite: English 103. 3 hours

322 Background and Development of the English Language
In addition to treating what the title indicates, the course examines the relationships of English with other languages, past and present, and some of the contemporary developments of the language. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours

330 Literature of Oppression
An exploration of the sociology and the psychology of oppression as it is expressed in artistic literary narratives of different cultures and ethnic groups. The course includes fictional narratives from African-American, Native American, Russian, South African, and South American cultures. Fulfills one of the cross-cultural studies requirements for graduation. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours

331 Topics in Continental Literature
A study of an author, genre, or topic in non-English literature. Selected topics vary from year to year, according to current interests within the department and the profession. The course emphasizes the literary and cultural understanding of continental literature. The course is not offered on a regular basis. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours

332 Topics in English and American Literature
Students study an author or topic in American and/or English literature. Selected topics vary from year to year, according to current interests within the department and the profession. The course emphasizes research, interpretation, and writing, and gives students opportunity to work closely with one or more members of the English department on their current research interests. The course is not offered on a regular basis. Prerequisites: English 103, 104, and at least junior standing. 3 hours

333 Topics in Multi-Ethnic Literature
A study of an author, genre, or topic in non-English literature. Topics vary from year to year according to interests within the department and the profession. The course emphasizes the literary and cultural understanding of Third World or American ethnic literature. This course is not offered on a regular basis. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours

334 Postcolonial Literature
A study of the writing of nations that formerly belonged to the British Empire. After surveying how the empire historically has imagined its colonial authors, we will consider how those authors have used English both to redefine themselves and to resist the ideologies of those who once ruled them. Readings will include recent literary works from places as far ranging as Africa, South Asia, Australia, Canada, and the Caribbean, as well as selected works of postcolonial criticism. Fulfills one of the CCS requirements for graduation. Prerequisites: English 103 and 104. 3 hours

380 Teaching English in Grades 6-12
Methods and techniques of teaching English in grades 6-12. 3 hours

399 Independent Study
Open to qualified students by permission of the department and instructor. 1-4 hours

www.trnty.edu
**400 Field Education**

Education students fulfill this requirement through student-teaching. Others fulfill it through internships pursued by the student in conjunction with his or her adviser. 2-6 hours

**401 Senior Seminar**

Senior English and English education majors are required to participate in the senior seminar the fall semester of their senior year. They will assess their programs in writing by examining the portfolios that they have been building during their four years. They will reflect on the development of the relationship between their faith and their learning by discussing a series of reading, writing responses to them, and presenting the results to the group. 2 hours.

**FIRST YEAR FORUM**

111 First Year Forum (or Framing Your Future)

First Year Forum 111 (or Framing Your Future 111 for transfer students) is a one-credit general education course. FYF 111 is run in conjunction with orientation throughout the days prior to the fall semester. The College’s mission, diversity, and community engagement are studied in both large and small group settings. FYF 111 provides incoming students an opportunity to connect with faculty, staff, and students while being introduced to Christian scholarship and Trinity’s Reformed tradition.

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

Burt Rozema, Ph.D., department chairperson
Paul Roggendorff, Spanish program coordinator
Mark Triller, international director, Semester in Spain (SIS)

“*I chose Spanish because I love to experience other cultures, and it could benefit my future since so many jobs need Spanish-speaking employees. I am receiving a quality Christian education with quality Christian professors. I enjoy the small sizes of the classes because I get to know my professors personally. They are always available to help and make sure that I’m doing well in class.*”

Jenna Stasney ’07
Spanish (Gaithersburg, Maryland)

**Greek and Latin**

The Greek and Latin programs provide the necessary requisites for pre-seminary and theology majors, as well as for students who desire to enrich their programs with the study of an ancient language and literature. Elementary and Intermediate Greek are taught in alternate years.

**Greek**

101 Essentials of Greek

This introductory study of the Greek language emphasizes grammatical structure and vocabulary building. 3 hours

102 Essentials of Greek

Continuation of 101. 3 hours

201 Intermediate Greek

Students build skill and vocabulary by translating selections from Greek literature, primarily the New Testament. 3 hours

202 Intermediate Greek

Continuation of 201. 3 hours

**Latin**

101 Elementary Latin I

An introductory course in the Latin language, including vocabulary, morphology, and basic grammatical structures. Readings will be in a wide selection of excerpts from Latin authors as appropriate to the level. 3 hours

102 Elementary Latin II

Continuation of Latin 101. 3 hours.

**Spanish**

The Spanish program develops a Christian perspective on Hispanic culture, history, and literature. Students majoring in Spanish are provided with sufficient knowledge, training, and practical experience for continued study at the graduate level, or teaching K – 12 Spanish. A minor or a second major in Spanish augments vocational skills and enhances employment opportunities in business, government, law, social work and health industry, among others.

Lower-level courses are designed to bring the student’s communicative proficiency in
The requirements for the minor are:

- **SPAN 101** Elementary Spanish I 4 hours
- **SPAN 102** Elementary Spanish II 4 hours
- **SPAN 201** Intermediate Spanish I 3 hours
- **SPAN 202** Intermediate Spanish II 3 hours
- **SPAN 250** Advanced Conversation 3 hours
- Approved electives at 300/400 level 3-9 hours

Study abroad is strongly encouraged for the minor as well. The requirements for the minor through Semester in Spain are:

Semester in Spain's intermediate sequence (traditional or business)

- **SIS 251** Intermediate Span. Gram. and Comp. I 4 hours
- **SIS 252** Intermediate Span. Gram. and Comp. I 4 hours
- **SIS 301** Advanced Span. Gram. and Conversation 4 hours

One of the following:

- **SIS 303** Selected Readings in Spanish Literature 4 hours
- **SIS 309** Spanish and European Business 4 hours
- SPAN elective 3-4 hours

101 Elementary Spanish

A study of the basic grammatical structure of the language and vocabulary, with intensive oral and aural practice. Students will learn to train the ear to begin to recognize the sounds and thereby understand the language. In addition, students will begin to learn some basic geographical, historical and sociological facts in order to appreciate the language's cultural context. Prerequisite: Placement exam result. 4 hours

102 Elementary Spanish

This continuation of Spanish 101 emphasizes speaking and understanding the language, while continuing to study the grammar. Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or placement. 4 hours

201 Intermediate Spanish

This continuation of the study of the Spanish language recycles and expands upon the basic grammatical structures and vocabulary groups learned at the 100 level. Emphasis is still placed on oral and aural communication. The skills for interpreting cultural products (film and texts) are introduced. Prerequisite: SPAN 102 or placement. 3 hours

202 Intermediate Spanish

This course culminates the introduction and practice of basic oral, aural, reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: SPAN 201 or placement. 3 hours

The Spanish major consists of a minimum of 33 hours of course work in Spanish language, literature, and culture. The Semester In Spain (SIS) experience must include the following course work at the 300/400 level: 8 hours of literature, 4 hours of culture and 4 hours elective. SPAN 400 is designed to be taken concurrently with the SIS experience.

The requirements are:

- **SPAN 201** Intermediate Spanish I 3 hours
- **SPAN 202** Intermediate Spanish II 3 hours
- **SPAN 250** Advanced Conversation 3 hours
- **SPAN 351** Advanced Grammar and Composition 3 hours
- Approved electives at 300/400 level 3 hours
- Study Abroad Semester in Spain 16 hours
- **SPAN 400** Field Education 2 hours
- **SPAN 451** Senior Seminar 1 hour

The Spanish minor consists of 18-20 hours of study in Spanish language, literature, and culture.

Placement exam: All students must take the Web-CAPE, the on-line placement exam, prior to taking a Spanish course at Trinity. A link to Web-CAPE is available through the Spanish page of the College's website. This exam is to determine the best starting point in the lower-level courses. Students who demonstrate exceptional Spanish language proficiency may, with the instructor's consent, begin in an upper-level course.

Placement Credit Policy: Students may be eligible for placement credits on condition that they enroll for the Spanish course into which they were placed and earn a grade of B or better. Placement credits are available only for Spanish 201 (if placed into 202) or 201-202 (if placed into a 300 level course).

Programs of Study

Foreign Languages
250 Advanced Conversation
This lab develops all general aspects of formal and informal oral communication. Majors and minors are required to repeat the lab three times. Students with an advanced level of oral proficiency will be required to take another class in lieu of this lab. It may be repeated for credit up to five times. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in SPAN 202 or higher. 1 hour

309 Spanish and European Business
Study of advanced Spanish language use —vocabulary, dialogues, reading comprehension, writing, and correspondence— applied specifically to the business world. Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or placement. 4 hours

315 Culture and Civilization of Spanish America
This course explores Spanish American cultural products and practices through an examination of history and essays in Spanish. Prerequisite: completion of or concurrent enrollment in SPAN 351. 3 hours

351 Advanced Grammar and Composition
This course exposes the student to techniques of writing for a variety of formal and informal needs. Special advanced topics in grammar are presented which aid the production of clear, effective writing. Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or placement. 3 hours

365 Spanish American Literature I
This introductory study of Spanish American literature reviews the most representative passages of key works from the conquest to the independence (16th through 19th centuries). Prerequisite: completion of or concurrent enrollment in SPAN 351. 3 hours

366 Spanish American Literature II
This introductory study of Spanish American literature reviews the most significant passages of key works of from independence to the present (19th through 21st centuries). This course satisfies the Spanish American literature requirement. Prerequisite: completion of or concurrent enrollment in SPAN 351. 3 hours

368 Special Topics in Literature
This course is an in-depth examination of some particular body of Spanish American literature. Topics vary from year to year, according to current interests within the department and the profession. Prerequisite: completion of or concurrent enrollment in SPAN 351. 3 hours

380 Methods of Teaching Spanish
This course involves study, discussion, and application of theories, methods, and techniques of teaching Spanish in grades K-12. Specific topics include instructional strategies, objectives and planning, content and organization, methods of instruction, curriculum trends, teaching aids, and assessment. Prerequisites: SPAN 351. 3 hours

400 Field Education
This course provides the opportunity to take part in an internship or project relevant to the Spanish major and to the student’s chosen minor(s). The student’s future vocation serves as the main criterion for selection of the assignment. To be taken in conjunction with SIS. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in SIS. 2 hours

451 Senior Seminar
This course provides the context for students to engage in summative reflection upon the Christian world view from the perspective of Spanish. This course will also serve as a forum for discussing practical matters such as future careers, graduate schools, as well as testing the student’s exit proficiency in Spanish. Prerequisites: Senior standing and instructor’s consent. 1 hour

Semester in Spain
Trinity offers a unique program for studying beginning, intermediate, or advanced Spanish in the ancient city of Seville, Spain.

The beginning sequence is offered for students who have little or no course work in Spanish. It includes courses 101, 102, 201, and 202 for a total of 16 hours of credit. These courses, normally taken over a two-year period in the United States, are taught consecutively in one-month intervals over the course of one semester.

For students who have completed only two semesters of Spanish, the program offers an intermediate sequence which serves as a bridge between the beginning and advanced levels. In this sequence, students earn sixteen hours of credit by completing 251, 252, 301, and 303. Note: although 301 and 303 are advanced courses, they are open only to students taking the intermediate sequence.

For advanced students, a selection of 300- and 400-level courses is offered in areas such as language, literature, and culture.

Each course generally covers the same material taught in most colleges in the United States. However, students have the added advantages of living with a Spanish family, being exposed daily to Spanish culture, being taught by native teachers who conduct all classes completely in Spanish, and having to communicate in Spanish outside the classroom setting.

Beginning Sequence
This sixteen-semester-hour, four-course sequence meets the foreign language requirement for graduation at most U.S. colleges. The four courses are taught in a continuing sequence over a four month period.

101 Beginning Spanish I
In this communicative course, basic structures are introduced gradually with intensive practice in the use and comprehension of oral and written Spanish. 4 hours

102 Beginning Spanish II
A continuation of 101. 4 hours

201 Intermediate Spanish I
Review of functional aspects of the language and further training in spoken and written Spanish. 4 hours

202 Intermediate Spanish II
Students review essential grammatical structures. The course also introduces new tenses, such as future and conditional, and the basic uses of the subjunctive. 4 hours

Intermediate Sequence
Semester In Spain also offers a sixteen-semester-hour, four-course intermediate sequence for students who have completed Spanish 101 and 102 or their equivalents and who are comfortable speaking and understanding the language at basic levels.

251 Intermediate Spanish Grammar and Composition I
Course will be taught entirely in Spanish. Students will be introduced to Castillian Spanish grammar (Spain’s) with much emphasis on the familiar plural verb tense, expanded vocabulary and correct punctuation. This course is taught in an accelerated format in the first quarter of the semester. Students will improve their understanding of Spanish grammar, sentence structures, and verb tenses by reading and writing Spanish compositions, and by interacting with Spaniards outside of the classroom. 4 hours

252 Intermediate Spanish Grammar and Composition II
This course is a continuation of SIS 251. 4 hours

301 Advanced Grammar and Conversation
This intensive review of the functional aspects of the language emphasizes the uses of the subjunctive. This course is also intended to develop greater facility in oral communication. 4 hours

303 Selected Readings in Spanish Literature
The study and perfection of the language through a selection of readings by Spanish writers of the 19th and 20th centuries. 4 hours

Advanced Courses
The following courses are offered to students who have completed the first two years of college Spanish and who already speak and comprehend Spanish quite well. 400-level courses are offered only to students who have already completed some 300-level courses, usually in literature or history.
Note: (S) denotes a course offered in the spring semester only; (F) denotes a course offered in the fall semester only; (SU) is a course only offered in summer

304 Spanish Short Story
An in-depth study of the Spanish language through a selection of writings by three of the most significant contemporary Spanish storytellers. 4 hours

306 History of Spanish Art
This course covers the most significant elements of Spanish art: Moorish art, Romanic, Gothic, and Baroque, including paintings of Murillo and Velázquez; modern art, including 20th century painters such as Picasso and Dali. The use of videos and slides as well as visits to museums and monuments are included. 4 hours

309 Spanish and European Business
Study of the Spanish language—vocabulary, dialogues, reading comprehension, writing, and correspondence—applied specifically to the business world. Presentation of the current economic situation in Spain and its relationship to the European Union. Study of EU economy, financial institutions, administration of spending, and the integration of these into the world economy. 4 hours

311 History and Civilization
A synthesis of the political, socio-economic, and cultural history of Spain from the prehistoric period through Imperial Spain including the 19th century. 4 hours

312 Spain of Three Cultures (SU)
This course will provide an exciting look into the Jewish, Moorish, and Christian cultures of IX-XV century Spain. Several excursions are planned as students will discover the setting for transition from one culture to the next. 4 hours

351 Advanced Grammar and Composition
Includes the use of advanced grammatical structures: i.e. uses of the subjunctive, “ser” and “estar,” “por” and “para,” etc. The techniques of writing clearly and concisely are included. 4 hours
355 Spanish Literature I (F)
This introductory study of the history of Spanish literature reviews in theory and practice the most representative passages of the key works of the Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Golden Age (the 11th through 17th centuries). 4 hours

356 Spanish Literature II (S)
This introductory study of the history of Spanish literature reviews in theory and practice the most significant passages of the key works of the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries. 4 hours

399 Independent Study
Topics for independent study must be approved by the academic director. Students work under the direction of faculty members.

401 Advanced Communication in Spanish
Intensive preparation in formal written Spanish. This includes a broad knowledge of vocabulary, oral and reading comprehension, written composition, and syntactic and semantic exercises. 4 hours

402 Don Quijote de La Mancha (S)
This study of Cervantes and his major work, Don Quijote de la Mancha, forms the basis for analysis of the society and culture of his time. 4 hours

403 La Generacion Del ’98 (S)
The reading and analysis of three important works by three representative writers of the Generación del ’98: Niebla, by Unamuno; El árbol de la ciencia, by Pío Baroja; and poetry by Machado. Course includes the history and culture of the period. 4 hours

404 El Siglo de Oro (S)
El burlador de Sevilla, by Tirso de Molina; Fuenteovejuna, by Lope de Vega; and La vida es sueño, by Calderon de la Barca. These works are typical of their age and also stand as classics of Spanish literature while providing valuable information about, and insights into, Spanish society and culture in this period. 4 hours

405 La Narrativa en el Siglo de Oro: Novela Picaresca y Cervantes (F)
Lazarillo de Tormes and Cervantes’ Novelas Ejemplares are studied as an introduction to the novela genre of the Golden Age. 4 hours

406 Spanish Romanticism (F)
Three representative works, including Artículos periodísticos, by Larra (prose); Don Juan Tenorio, by Zorilla (drama); and Rimas y Leyendas, by Bécquer (prose and poetry), introduce the Romantic period in 19th century Spain. 4 hours

407 20th Century Spanish Theater (F)
Historia de una escalera, by Antonio Buero Vallejo; Luces de Bohemia, by Ramón Valle Inclan, and Bodas de Sangre, by Frederico Garcia Lorca are studied with reference to the view they present of contemporary Spanish society and politics. 4 hours

408 La Historia de España en el Siglo XX
Starts with a brief introduction of 19th century history and continues with a study of the history and sociology of the present democratic Spain. The recent history of the country is analyzed: the most important political events (Republic, Civil War, Franco’s dictatorship, and democracy), the social and economic structures during the century, and the development of the Spanish way of life and way of thinking. 4 hours

450 Partnered (Service) Learning in Spain
Students will receive orientation to agencies that assist Spaniards in need. They will also gather to receive functional linguistics training in their specific area of service (e.g. hospital setting, education, youth work, or elderly). Students will then serve volunteer positions with Spanish churches, agencies, and independent organizations whose aim is to improve the social welfare of Spanish citizens. 1-2 hours
101 Earth Science
This course is a survey of minerals, rocks, historical geology, landforms, weather patterns and climates, freshwater systems and oceanography, the solar system and galaxies. It consists of two hours lecture per week and equivalent laboratory time. Some laboratories will be full-day field trips on Saturdays. This course may not be used to fulfill the general education physical science requirement. 3 hours

201 World Geography
Topics covered in this course include maps, landforms, weather and climate, populations, natural resources, political systems, economic systems, cultural diversity, and urbanization. The course emphasizes relationships between developing countries. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or permission of the instructor. 3 hours

The following courses are available through AuSable Institute of Environmental Studies. For a description of this program see the Biology section of the catalog.

316 Field Geology (AuSable Geol/Geog 316)
Geology as the context of ecosystem and human settlements. An introductory geology course with emphasis placed upon field observations of geological processes, both past and present. Although glacial geomorphology is a dominant theme, such topics as mineral and rock classification, seismology, groundwater flow, fossil fuel resources, climatic change, map interpretation, and fossil identification are included. Prerequisite: one year of science.

322 Land Resources (Same as Biology 322 - AuSable)

339 Natural Resources Practicum (Same as Biology 339 - AuSable)

HISTORY

John Fry, Ph.D., department chairperson

“My courses challenge me to access history through the lens of a Christian worldview. I plan on using the knowledge to teach high school history.”

Andrew Borzoon ’07
History (Portage, Michigan)

The department of history in the core and upper-level courses endeavors to introduce students to a Christian understanding of the nature of history. The primary objective is to achieve a clear perspective on the formation of Western civilization so as a Christian community we may become more sensitive to the nature of cultural formation and more fully understand the time in which we live and are called to work.

The history major and secondary education history major consists of 39 hours:

Required courses (15 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 103</td>
<td>America and Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 104</td>
<td>Europe and Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Historical Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 371</td>
<td>Philosophy of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 401</td>
<td>Senior Research Seminar: Topics in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (21 hours):

1. Electives in American history survey (6 hours)
   Choose two from the following: History 231, 232, 233, 338

2. Elective in European and Trans-Atlantic history (3 hours)
   Choose one of the following: 209, 211, 216, 282, 305, 353, 358

3. Elective in non-Western history (3 hours)
   Choose one of the following: 281, 285, 286, 383

4. Other history electives (9 hours)

Communication requirement (3 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Fundamental of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
History majors seeking **certification in secondary education** should follow the standard history major, with the following additional requirements:

1. Students seeking certification must take History 282 and History 338 as history electives (part of the 39 hours in the history major; these may be used to fulfill American and European electives);

2. Students seeking certification must take History 380 (3 hours) in addition to the 39 hours required for the major;

3. Students seeking certification should fulfill the Cross-Cultural Studies General Education requirement by taking Geology 201, and the Social Science requirement with Psychology 123.

A **history minor** consists of (18 hours):

- Required courses (9 hours):
  - HIST 103 or other American history elective 3 hours
  - HIST 104 or other European history elective 3 hours
  - HIST 200 Introduction to Historical Inquiry 3 hours

- Three other history electives (9 hours)

---

**103 America and Western Civilization**

This course examines basic themes in the history of America from British colonization to the present. It focuses on the development of American identities, developments in American society, and expressions of American culture. 3 hours

**104 Europe and Western Civilization**

This course examines the history of Europe from the Renaissance to the present. It focuses on the shaping cultural power of classical and Christian traditions, the interaction between the West and the world, and the development of diverse secular ideologies in the modern world. 3 hours

**200 Introduction to Historical Inquiry**

An introduction to the basic methods and questions of historical scholarship. Attention will be given to historiographical schools of interpretation, strategies for research, and consideration of the relationship between Christian faith and historical study. Prerequisites: History 103 and 104, or permission of instructor. 3 hours

**209 20th Century Europe**

This course will examine the development of European culture in the 20th century with special emphasis on European politics and the Western intellectual tradition. Prerequisite: History 104 or permission of instructor. 3 hours

---

211 **Modern Britain**

This course will examine the history of Britain since 1688, with special attention given to the developing Western liberal tradition, the expanding imperial state, the coming of industrial society, and the imposing contemporary crises of 20th-century Western culture. 3 hours

216 **History of Russia from Peter the Great to the Present**

This study of the Russian Empire emphasizes the political and social institutions, the motives behind the Russian Revolution, the subsequent establishment of the communist political and social order, and its role as a world power in the 20th century. 3 hours

231 **Colonial Americas**

A study of the North American region from the arrival of European colonists to the establishment of an independent United States. Special attention is given to the interaction of European and Native American peoples, cultural encounter, and the development of regional cultures. Prerequisite: History 103. 3 hours

232 **Making of America: The Development of the Republic, 1789-1865**

A study of the United States from the formation of an independent republic to the reconstruction of the Union after the Civil War. Special attention is given to regional cultures, political ideologies, the role of religion, and struggles to define and articulate American identity and culture. Prerequisite: History 103. 3 hours

233 **Reconstructing America: The United States, 1865-1920**

This course will examine the processes of industrialization, urbanization, and immigration that reconstructed American economic, political, religious, and cultural institutions in the late 19th and early 20th centuries. Prerequisite: History 103. 3 hours

240 **African-American History**

This course examines the development of African-American culture in American history. The course emphasizes the different meanings of being a people, the impact of slavery, the ambiguities of freedom, and the relationship of African-American culture to other cultures in America. 3 hours

241 **Law and Western Culture**

This course examines the significance of law in the development of Western culture by: studying the classical and Judeo-Christian roots of law; analyzing the legal principles and systems that have been derived from those foundations; and assessing contemporary legal interpretative schools and applications of those interpretations. This course is identical to Political Science 241. 3 hours
244 Law, Justice, and Culture
The purpose of this course is to prepare students for public service in law, government, and politics by providing worldview training in the Judeo-Christian tradition. In particular, students are introduced to the concept of transcendent moral truth in the Western legal tradition and challenged to integrate the biblical understanding of justice into their lives and career callings. This course is identical to Political Science 244. 3 hours

246 The City in the Americas
Students compare the historical formation and development of representative cities in North and South America. Special attention is given to Chicago. Students are encouraged to use the excellent research facilities available in Chicago, particularly the Chicago Historical Society. This course is identical to Sociology 202. 3 hours

270 History and Literature of the Ancient Mediterranean
This course describes the major geographical and historical outlines of the ancient Western world; introduces major writers of history, dialogue, letters, essay, poetry, drama, and religious discourse; and questions ways that ancient Greece and Rome to a broader focus on the interactions of the Mediterranean world. This course is identical to English 270. Prerequisites: History 103 and 104; English 103 and 104.

280 Methods: International Perspectives
This course examines the cultures of Latin America, Asia, and Africa through description of cultural development, integrated themes, and local primary sources. Woven through the course is an emphasis on curriculum and pedagogy for grades K-9. This course does not count toward a history major or minor. Prerequisites: junior standing, History 103 and 104, Education 203. 3 hours

281 History of Africa
This course examines the development of African cultures, the impact of Europeanization and modernization on Africa, and the contest of contemporary visions and ideologies in Africa. 3 hours

282 The West and the World in the 20th Century
This course examines the relationship between Western and non-Western cultures through the development of colonization, decolonization, and global interdependence. Students will encounter Western and non-Western cultural interaction through political treatises, literature, film, U.N. statistics, and economic assessments. 3 hours

285 Development of Global Christianity
A survey the history of Christianity from late antiquity to the present outside of the Western world, including the Middle East, Asia, Africa, and Latin America. Particular attention will be given to how the universal Christian faith is enculturated in non-Western cultures. This course is identical to Theology 285. 3 hours

286 History of Latin American Civilization
Students study the native American and Spanish-Portuguese heritage in Latin America from European colonization to the contemporary world. This course examines the impact of colonialism, the period of emerging national states, the hemispheric relations with North America, and the challenge of the developing Third World cultures. 3 hours

305 History of the Renaissance and Reformation, 1350-1650
This course examines the history of Early Modern Europe, with special emphasis on the cultural and intellectual developments of Renaissance humanism and the Reformation movements in Germany and Switzerland. 3 hours

338 Envisioning America: The U.S. Since the 1920s
This course will examine the competing political worldviews that have shaped American cultural development and public policy since 1920. This course also will offer Christian critique of these diverse ideologies. Prerequisite: History 103. 3 hours

342 American Thought and Culture
Students examine selected themes in American culture from colonial times to the present with possible emphasis on topics such as American pragmatism and its consequences, culture and the wilderness, and democracy and individualism. 3 hours

343 Religion in America
This course is a historical and theological survey of religion in the United States as a means toward understanding the current pluralistic scene. The influence of Puritanism, evangelicalism, and liberalism upon American religious life is emphasized. This course is identical to Theology 343. 3 hours

345 Topics in History
A study of specialized subject matter, varying each semester depending upon interests of the instructor and students. Possible topics include the Civil War, history of immigration, and the modern environmental movement. This course may be repeated when offered with different content. 3 hours

353 History of Economic Thought
This course is a representative study of the economic ideas that had a formative role in the shaping of economic theories and institutions from the Reformation to the present. This course is identical to Economics 332. 3 hours

358 History of Christianity
Students examine the development of Christian thought and the Christian church as the covenant people of God from the Old Testament era to the present. After surveying the Old Testament origins of the church, students examine the life of the Western church during the medieval, Reformation, and modern periods. This course is identical to Theology 330. 3 hours
371 Philosophy of History
This study of the central problems of the philosophy of history provides a detailed analysis of such notions as creation, genesis, unfolding, culture, power, freedom, progress, history, situation, period, era, and differentiation, with an attempt to understand the philosophical tradition and to draw some of the outlines of a philosophical systematics that is conscious of its historic limitations and religious presuppositions. This course is identical to Philosophy 371. Prerequisite: junior status. 3 hours

380 Teaching Secondary History
A study of methods and techniques of teaching history in grades 6-12. This course does not count toward a history major or minor. 3 hours

383 A History of the Middle East, 650 to the Present
This history of the Middle East since the rise of Islam emphasizes the modern period from 1800 to the present. The course highlights the Arab-Israeli confrontation and its implications for the world. 3 hours

399 Independent Study
Open to qualified students by permission of the department and instructor. 2-4 hours

400 Field Education
The student will undertake an internship with direct connection to historical study. 2-3 hours

401 Senior Research Seminar: Topics in History (Field Education)
Students will work closely with the history faculty on an in-depth investigation of a major historical era or problem to produce a major research paper. The course emphasizes the problems of historical research, interpretation, and writing. Prerequisite: history major or permission of the department. Meets field education requirement. 3 hours

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS

Business and Spanish Minor
The interdisciplinary minor in Business and Spanish is designed to enable students to enter careers where a knowledge and appreciation of business structures and practices in both the U.S. and Hispanic cultures are valued. Through the successful completion of coursework, students will demonstrate an understanding of the management functions and behaviors required for effective cross-cultural management of organizations. Students will also demonstrate an understanding of Hispanic cultural products, practices, and competence in the practice of basic oral, aural, reading and writing skills in Spanish.

The interdisciplinary minor in Business and Spanish consists of the following 19 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Span 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span 202</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span 209</td>
<td>Spanish and European Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buad 311</td>
<td>Global Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buad 326</td>
<td>Global Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buad 357</td>
<td>Global Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buad 346</td>
<td>Global Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A study-abroad program is encouraged for the minor. Students can fulfill the minor’s Spanish requirements through the Semester in Spain’s intermediate sequence in business.

It is suggested that students taking the interdisciplinary minor in Business and Spanish will benefit from taking any of the following courses: Comm 250, Hist 286, Plsc 270, Psyc 252, Soc 252, or Soc 254.

In keeping with Trinity’s guidelines for interdisciplinary minors, Spanish majors may not use the interdisciplinary minor in Business and Spanish as a first minor. Business majors may use the interdisciplinary minor in Business and Spanish as a first minor because 16 hours in the minor are distinct from the business major.

Church Music Minor
The interdisciplinary minor in church music is designed to equip students for service in a local church in the area of music ministry. The required coursework emphasizes an understanding of diverse traditions of church music from both a theological and a musical perspective. The program further encourages and facilitates practical involvement in church music for interested students.
The interdisciplinary minor in church music consists of the following 19 hours:

CHML 307 Worship Leadership 3 hours
MUSIC 111 Introduction to Music Literature 3 hours
MUSIC 201 Music Theory I 3 hours
MUSIC 231 Musicianship I 1 hour
MUSIC 332 Church Music 3 hours
THEO 301 Basic Teachings of the Christian Faith 1 hour
THEO 304 The Nature and Ministry of the Church 3 hours

In keeping with Trinity’s guidelines for interdisciplinary minors, general music majors completing the church music minor are required to take an additional three hours in theology or church and ministry leadership. One of the following courses is recommended: Church and Ministry Leadership 101, 201, or 305; Theology 330, 331, or 343.

In keeping with Trinity’s guidelines for interdisciplinary minors, theology majors completing the church music minor are required to take an additional three hours in music. One of the following courses is recommended: three semesters of private lessons or ensemble; Music 311, 312, 313, or 252.

Education and Spanish Minor

ESL/Bilingual Interdisciplinary Minor

EDUC 107 Bilingual Education Field Experience 0 hours
EDUC 108 ESL Field Experience 0 hours
ENGL 211 Linguistics 3 hours
EDUC 225 Foundations of Teaching Bilingual/ESL 3 hours
EDUC 340 Cross-Cultural/Multicultural Issues in Education 3 hours
EDUC 341 Theory and Methods of ESL Instruction 3 hours
EDUC 342/542 Methods and Materials of Teaching Bilingual Students 3 hours
EDUC 345/545 Assessment of Bilingual/ESL Students 3 hours
PSYC 252 Cross-Cultural Psychology 3 hours
OR COMM 250 Intercultural Communication 3 hours

The mathematics major prepares students for advanced study in one of the sciences or to pursue the study of mathematics in graduate school. The mathematics education major prepares students to teach mathematics in secondary school.

Required of all majors:

MATH 111 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I 4 hours
MATH 112 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II 4 hours
MATH 210 Discrete Structures 3 hours
MATH 211 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III 4 hours
MATH 301 Linear Algebra 3 hours
MATH 401 Senior Seminar 1 hour
CPSC 111 Elements of Programming I 3 hours
COM 101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking 3 hours

The mathematics major (42 hours):

In addition to the 25 hours indicated above, students must take Computer Science 112, Mathematics 400, and a minimum of four additional mathematics courses at the 200 or 300 level. Mathematics 280, 380, and 381 do not count toward the mathematics major.

The mathematics education major (43 hours):

In addition to the 25 hours indicated above, students must take the following courses:

CPSC 109 Technology in Education 3 hours
MATH 302 Abstract Algebra 3 hours
MATH 321 Geometry 3 hours
MATH 351 Probability and Statistics 3 hours
MATH 380 Secondary Methods 3 hours
One elective at the 200- or 300-level 3 hours

“Math is my favorite subject, and the faculty here makes learning more enjoyable.”

Cassie Salzmann ’07
Mathematics (St. Charles, Illinois)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two additional mathematics courses at the 200 or 300 level. Mathematics 280, 380, and 381 do not count toward the minor.

The mathematics minor (18 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The mathematics education minor (22 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 109 or 110</td>
<td>Math Concepts for Teachers I, II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105 or 151</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210</td>
<td>Discrete Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 380</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Math (grades 6-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 109</td>
<td>Technology in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One additional course from the following:

Mathematics 301, 321, 370, or 399 | 3 hours |

100 Intermediate Algebra
This course prepares students for Mathematics 101 by emphasizing concepts and skills contained in an intermediate algebra course. Students will strengthen their backgrounds in algebraic manipulation and equation-solving, and will study systems of linear equations and absolute values as preparation for more advanced mathematics courses. Prerequisite: two years of college preparatory high school mathematics. 3 hours

101 Precalculus
This course examines functions and relations from numerical, symbolic, graphical, and descriptive points of view. Algebraic and transcendental functions such as polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric, and inverse trigonometric will be the primary focus. Labs designed to reinforce prior material through collaborative work and introduce applications of functions will be interspersed throughout the course. Supplementary topics include conic sections, polar coordinates, and complex numbers. Prerequisite: three years of college preparatory high school mathematics or Mathematics 100. 4 hours

103 Mathematics within a Liberal Arts Tradition
This course examines the discipline of mathematics from a variety of interrelated perspectives. These perspectives include historical, philosophical, and cultural origins of the discipline; the nature of the discipline; and applications of the discipline to the natural and social sciences as well as to everyday life. 3 hours

105 Statistics for the Social Sciences
This course examines concepts necessary for proper application and interpretation of statistical methods. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability and probability distributions, inferential statistics, and an advanced topic (e.g., chi-square analysis). Use of appropriate technology complements the instruction. 3 hours

109 Math Concepts for Teachers I
This course is a study of sets, logic, proof, systems of numeration, mathematical systems, development of the number system, and problem-solving applications. 3 hours

110 Math Concepts for Teachers II
This course examines topics in algebra, geometry, probability, statistics, calculators, computers, and problem-solving applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 109 or equivalent. 3 hours

111 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I
This course examines functions, limits, derivatives, graphs, applications of the derivative, and the integral. Prerequisite: four years of college preparatory high school mathematics or Mathematics 101. 4 hours

112 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II
This course examines applications of integration; logarithmic, exponential, trigonometric, and hyperbolic functions; techniques of integration; and infinite sequences and series. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111. 4 hours

141 Finite Mathematics
Finite Mathematics is a subject which blends application with theory in (primarily) a discrete setting. Topics include financial mathematics models, linear system solution processes and utilization of matrices for applications in economics (Leontief models) and optimization (linear programming); enumeration techniques for applications in probability and Markov Chains; logic and recursion for applications in graph theory. Prerequisite: Mathematics 100 or 3 years of high school math including 2 years of algebra. 3 hours

151 Statistics
This course examines measures of central tendency and variability, graphic representation, binomial and normal distributions, sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing, regression, and correlation. This course is a non-calculus treatment primarily for students in the exact sciences or in business. Prerequisites: Mathematics 101 or equivalent; Mathematics 111 or 150 recommended. 3 hours
210 Discrete Structures
This course covers set theory, logic, algebraic structures, relations and functions, combinatorics, graphs and trees, boolean algebras, and algorithms. This course is identical to Computer Science 210. Prerequisite: Mathematics 112 or permission of instructor. 3 hours

211 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III
This course covers conic sections, polar coordinates, vectors in two and three dimensions, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, and applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 112. 4 hours

280 Methods of Teaching Mathematics in Grades K-9
In this course, students will study and implement a variety of pedagogical methods for teaching and learning of mathematics. Students will analyze sample mathematical learning activities and create their own learning tasks to satisfy criteria including mathematical significance, problem-solving, communication, and connections within mathematics and among other disciplines. Issues including the role of technology, equity and diversity, and assessment will be addressed. Prerequisites: junior standing, Mathematics 109 and 110, successful completion of the Basic Skills Test, and at least one education course. 3 hours

301 Linear Algebra
This course covers vector spaces, theory of matrices, linear transformations, determinants, and quadratic forms. Prerequisite: Mathematics 211. 3 hours

302 Abstract Algebra
This course is a study of mathematical structures such as groups, rings, integral domains, and fields. Factorization and congruence theories for integers and polynomials also are examined. Prerequisite: Mathematics 210. 3 hours

310 Differential Equations
This course covers ordinary differential equations of first and second order, linear equations, operators, transforms, nonlinear equations, power series solutions, numerical methods, and applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 211. 3 hours

311 Real Analysis
This course examines the foundations of real number system, sequences and series, convergence, axiomatic development of limits, continuity, derivatives, integrals, line, and surface integrals. Prerequisite: Mathematics 211. 3 hours

321 Geometry
This course covers geometric transformations, advanced Euclidian geometry, non-Euclidian geometries, projective geometry, and foundations of geometry. Prerequisite: Mathematics 210. 3 hours

341 Numerical Analysis
This course examines solutions of non-linear equations, systems of equations, and differential equations. Other topics include interpolation, approximation, and numerical integration. This course is identical to Computer Science 341. Prerequisites: Mathematics 210 and Computer Science 112. 3 hours

351 Probability and Statistics
This course examines discrete and continuous probability distributions, mathematical expectations, moment generating functions, multivariate distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, regression, and correlation. Prerequisite: Mathematics 112. 3 hours

370 Topics in Advanced Mathematics
This course focuses on an advanced topic in mathematics determined by student demand. Possible topics include number theory, complex variables, measure theory, point-set topology, and second courses in abstract algebra, real analysis, and probability and statistics. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing in the mathematics program. 3 hours

380 Teaching Mathematics in Grades 6-12
This course deals with methods and materials of teaching mathematics in grades 6-12. Students study topics such as instructional strategies, objectives and planning, individual difference, problem-solving, content and organization, curriculum trends, teaching aids, evaluating, and professional organizations. Prerequisites: junior standing, Education 203, and at least 12 hours in mathematics. 3 hours

381 Methods and Strategies for Teaching Probability and Statistics
This course covers issues of pedagogy and technology used in the teaching and learning of probability and statistics. Students will be expected to design a unit plan, daily lessons, and projects that address statistical concepts and utilize appropriate technological tools and a variety of classroom learning environments. Prerequisites: completion of or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 105, 151, or 351. Completion of and/or concurrent enrollment in Education 380 and/or Mathematics 380 is recommended. 1 hour
Requirements for the general music major include:
- 3 music theory courses from 201, 203, 204, 303  
  9 hours
- 1 semester of class piano (200)  
  1 hour
- 2 semesters of musicianship (231, 233)  
  2 hours
- 1 semester of public speaking (COMM 101)  
  3 hours
- 3 music history courses (111 plus two from 311, 312, 313)  
  9 hours
- 4 semesters of private lessons or ensemble  
  4 hours
- Electives in music  
  4-5 hours
- Senior Seminar (401)  
  1 hour
- Field education  
  2-6 hours

Total: 35 hours

Requirements for the music education major with choral emphasis include:
- 4 music theory courses (201, 203, 204, 303)  
  12 hours
- 1 semester of class piano (200)  
  1 hour
- 2 semesters of musicianship (231, 233)  
  2 hours
- 4 music history courses (311, 312, 313)  
  12 hours
- 2 music education courses (380, 383)  
  5 hours
- 2 conducting courses (331, 351)  
  4 hours
- 1 world music course (252—satisfies cross-cultural requirement)  
  3 hours
- 4 semesters of concert or campus choir  
  4 hours
- 3 semesters of private lessons, at least two of which are in voice  
  3 hours
- Senior Seminar (401)  
  1 hour
- Field education (student-teaching)  

Total: 47 hours

*Music education majors also are required to fulfill all requirements of the education minor as found in the education department section of the catalog.

Requirements for the music education major with instrumental emphasis include:
- 4 music theory courses (201, 203, 204, 303)  
  12 hours
- 1 semester of class piano (200)  
  1 hour
- 2 semesters of musicianship (231, 233)  
  2 hours
- 4 music history courses (111, 211, 212, 213)  
  12 hours
- 2 music education courses (380, 383)  
  5 hours
- 2 conducting courses (331, 352)  
  4 hours
- 1 world music course (252)  
  3 hours
- 4 semesters of instrumental ensemble  
  4 hours
- 3 semesters of private lessons  
  3 hours
- Senior Seminar (401)  
  3 hours
- Field education (student-teaching)  

Total: 49 hours

*Music education majors also are required to fulfill all requirements of the education minor as found in the education department section of the catalog.

The mission of the music major is to develop in students the skills of discrimination and sensitivity in listening, careful analysis in studying music, technical competence in performance, and expressiveness in interpretation while promoting abiding Christian values.

Three music major programs are offered: a general music major, for students who want to pursue graduate study in music or combine it with another major; a music education major (K-12) with choral or instrumental emphasis, for students who want to become certified to teach music at the elementary or secondary level; and a music performance major, for students who plan to concentrate on vocal or instrumental performance.

Additional requirements for all music majors appear in the Music Department Student Handbook. Students should obtain a copy of this handbook from the Music Department office.
203 Music Theory II
This course continues the study of the structures and materials of music, including harmonic analysis, figured bass, non-harmonic tones, and cadences. Prerequisite: Music 201. 3 hours

204 Music Theory III
This course is a study of music theory focusing on eighteenth-century counterpoint, chromatic harmony, and twentieth-century compositional techniques. Prerequisite: Music 203. 3 hours

231 Musicianship I
Foundational training in and practice of aural, sight singing, improvisation, and keyboard harmony skills. To be taken in conjunction with Music 201. 1 hour

233 Musicianship II
Continuation of Music 231, providing more advanced training in aural, sight singing, improvisation, and keyboard harmony skills. To be taken in conjunction with Music 203. 1 hour

303 Music Theory IV: Form and Analysis
This course is a study of formal organization in music, encompassing not only the major patterns of musical structure but also the means by which these patterns are formed and broken. Related topics include issues in orchestration and aesthetics. Prerequisite: Music 204. 3 hours

311 Music History: Medieval/Renaissance
This course examines Western music in the Medieval and Renaissance periods (up to c. 1600) within its historical, cultural, social, and liturgical contexts. Prerequisite: Music 111. 3 hours

312 Music History: Baroque/Classic
This course examines the history of Western music in the Baroque and Classic eras (c. 1600-1820) with an introduction to American musical traditions. Prerequisite: Music 111. 3 hours

313 Music History: Nineteenth Century to the Present
This course examines the history of Western music from the nineteenth century to the present with particular consideration of American musical traditions. Prerequisite: Music 111. 3 hours
**Electives**

**252 World Music**
This course studies music in cultures outside the mainstream of North American and western European traditions, including Native American, African, African-American, Eastern European, Indian, Asian, and Latin-American cultures and traditions. Meets the cross-cultural studies requirement for graduation. **Required of all music education majors. 3 hours**

**331 Introduction to Conducting**
This course introduces the techniques of conducting a musical ensemble, including the study of manual technique, musical interpretation, and score preparation. Prerequisites: Music 201 and membership in an ensemble, or permission of instructor. 2 hours

**332 Church Music: History and Issues**
Emphasizing the biblical and theological foundations of church music, this course examines church music literature from the early church to the present day. It includes an overview of liturgy, hymnology, and choral and instrumental music for the church, with particular emphasis on American church music of diverse Christian traditions. It further explores current issues related to church music within the context of present musical practices. Recommended for anyone involved in church music, including musicians, pastors, worship leaders, and lay leaders. 3 hours

**334 Piano Pedagogy**
This course introduces the field of piano teaching, and includes a study of the learning process and its application to teaching and performing. Materials, procedures, and techniques pertinent to beginning, intermediate, advanced, and pre-music major students are examined. Offered on demand. 2 hours

**351 Advanced Choral Conducting**
This course focuses on topics of importance to choral conductors, including score study and preparation, rehearsal techniques, developing choral tone, repertoire selection, and conducting choral-orchestral works. Prerequisite: Music 331. 2 hours

**352 Advanced Instrumental Conducting**
This course focuses on topics of importance to instrumental conductors, including score study and preparation, rehearsal techniques, instrumental pedagogy, and advanced conducting gestures. Prerequisite: Music 331. 2 hours

**380 Elementary Music Education**
This course gives an overview of the aims, content, and procedures of a music program from kindergarten through middle school, emphasizing the elementary music curriculum. The course may include observations of actual elementary music teaching situations. Prerequisite: Music 201 or permission of instructor. 2 hours

**383 Secondary Music Education**
This course gives an overview of the objectives, content, and methodology of vocal and instrumental music programs at the secondary level. Topics include rehearsal techniques, music selection, music budgets and program administration, and vocal and instrumental methods. Prerequisite: Music 380. 3 hours

**399 Independent Study**
Topics are selected from qualified students’ major interests. Prerequisite: permission of the department. 1-3 hours

**Private Lessons/Applied Music Courses**

**121 Piano Lessons**
Private instruction in piano consisting of one half-hour lesson per week. Applied music fee required. 1 hour

**221 Piano Lessons for Majors**
Private instruction in piano for music performance majors, consisting of one one-hour lesson per week. Applied music fee required. 2 hours

**122 Organ Lessons**
Private instruction in organ consisting of one half-hour lesson per week. Applied music fee required. 1 hour

**222 Organ Lessons for Majors**
Private instruction in organ consisting of one half-hour lesson per week. Applied music fee required. 1 hour

**123 Voice Lessons**
Private instruction in voice consisting of one half-hour lesson per week. Applied music fee required. 1 hour

**223 Voice Lessons for Majors**
Private instruction in voice for music performance majors, consisting of one one-hour lesson per week. Applied music fee required. 2 hours

**124/224 String Lessons**
Private instruction on violin, viola, cello, or guitar. Applied music fee required. Students may take one half-hour lesson per week for one hour of credit (Music 124) or one hour-long lesson per week for two hours of credit (Music 224).

**124D Guitar Class**
Group instruction on guitar for beginners. 1 hour.
125/225 Woodwind Lessons
Private instruction on flute, clarinet, oboe, saxophone, or bassoon, by special arrangement with the music department. Applied music fee required. Students may take one half-hour lesson per week for one hour of credit (Music 125) or one hour-long lesson per week for two hours of credit (Music 225).

126/226 Brass Lessons
Private instruction on trumpet, trombone, horn, or tuba by special arrangement with the music department. Applied music fee required. Students may take one half-hour lesson per week for one hour of credit (Music 126) or one hour-long lesson per week for two hours of credit (Music 226).

127/227 Percussion Lessons
Private instruction on percussion by special arrangement with the music department. Applied music fee required. Students may take one half-hour lesson per week for one hour of credit (Music 127) or one hour-long session per week for two hours of credit (Music 227).

Ensembles

130 Campus Choir
Students study and perform choral music. Emphasis is placed on building choral tone, developing vocal technique, and improving sight-reading skills. The Campus Choir will perform for campus events and concerts each semester. 1 hour

131 Concert Choir
Students study and perform a variety of choral literature. The choir is open to students who successfully complete an audition with the director. Previous singing experience and good sight-reading skills are expected of Concert Choir members. The choir performs a major concert and several church services each semester, and tours annually. 1 hour

132 Wind Ensemble
The study and performance of instrumental music literature. The course is open to players of woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments. 1 hour

133 Honors Ensemble
The members of this select vocal ensemble are chosen by competitive audition and are recipients of the Janet De Maa Ozinga Memorial Scholarship. Members are required to sing in Concert Choir. 1 hour

134 String Chamber Ensemble
An ensemble devoted to the study and performance of standard string chamber music literature. The ensemble is open to students who successfully complete an audition with the director. The ensemble performs a recital once a semester, with possible additional on-campus performance opportunities. 1 hour

136 Jazz Band
An ensemble devoted to the study and performance of historic and contemporary jazz instrumental music, including Dixieland, ragtime, blues, and swing/big band arrangements. Prerequisite: membership in wind ensemble or permission of instructor. 1 hour

137A Flute Ensemble
Students study and perform representative music literature for flutes. The course, open to all students who successfully complete an audition with the director, provides performance opportunities in concerts, churches, and community events. Members are required to participate in wind ensemble. 1 hour

137B Woodwind Ensemble
Students study and perform representative woodwind literature. The course, open to all students who successfully complete an audition with the director, provides performance opportunities in concerts, churches, and community events. Members are required to participate in wind ensemble. 1 hour

138 Gospel Choir
Students study and perform representative choral literature from the African-American gospel tradition. Open to all students. No audition required. 1 hour

139 Brass Ensemble
Students study and perform representative brass literature. The course is open to all students who successfully complete an audition with the director. This course provides extensive performance opportunities in concerts, churches, and community events. Members are required to participate in wind ensemble. 1 hour

Field Education

400 Field Education
Fulfillment of the field education requirement is determined by the music department for each graduating music major. Music education majors fulfill the requirement by student-teaching. Recitals fulfill the requirements for music performance majors. The music department makes individual assignments to general music majors for fulfillment of the requirement.

401 Senior Seminar
Senior music majors are required to participate in senior seminar their senior year. Students will attend and critique several performances, discuss assigned readings, and present a final project or recital incorporating implications of the Reformed Christian worldview in their chosen area of concentration in music. Offered every semester. Prerequisites: Senior standing and at least 25 course credits in music major. 1 hour
NURSING

Dianne Jamison, Ph.D., department chairperson

“A it is a privilege to attend a Christian college with a highly acclaimed nursing program and learn how to care for others in times of great need—physically, emotionally, and spiritually.”

Lindy VanderLeen ’07 Nursing (Hudsonville, Michigan)

A major in nursing is offered for basic students (no prior nursing credentials) and registered nurse graduates of ADN and diploma programs. The nursing major builds on the liberal arts and science foundation and encompasses study in the natural, behavioral, and social sciences, the humanities, and nursing sciences.

The baccalaureate degree program in nursing is approved by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation (www.ildfpr.com) and accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 550, Washington, D.C. 20036-1120; 202-887-6791; www.aacn.nche.edu/Accreditation). The program leads to a bachelor of science in nursing degree (B.S.N.). Upon completion of all requirements, basic students (no prior nursing credentials) are eligible to apply to take the Nursing Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX) to become registered nurses.

Clinical portions of the program are held in area hospitals, intermediate care and rehabilitation facilities, community health agencies, home health agencies, schools, and clinics. Three clock-hours of clinical or laboratory experience is equivalent to one semester-hour of credit. The communication requirement of the general education curriculum is met across the nursing curriculum. The capstone requirement is met through Nursing 413 and Nursing 425. The field experience requirement is met through the clinical component of the nursing curriculum. Students interested in nursing may contact the chairperson of the nursing department for further information.

Nursing Program Requirements
The minimum of 125 semester-hours required of all nursing majors are distributed as follows:

**General**
- BIOL 204, 205, 206: 12 hours
- CHEM 101, 102: 8 hours
- ENGL 102 (proficiency), 103, 104: 6-9 hours
- Fine Arts—MUSC 111, ART 103, COMM 225 or 234: 3 hours
- HIST 103, 104: 6 hours
- Interim (per graduation requirements): 2-4 hours
- MATH 105 or 151: 3 hours
- PHIL 101, 102: 6 hours
- PE: 1 hour
- PSYC 121, 123: 6 hours
- SOC 121: 3 hours
- THEO 121, 122: 6 hours
- Electives: 2-6 hours

**Nursing (55 hours)**
- NURS 205: Concepts of Health Care and Nursing: 3 hours
- NURS 221: Nutrition: 2-3 hours
- NURS 290: Nursing Concepts*: 3 hours
- NURS 308: Health Assessment and Promotion: 3 hours
- NURS 309: Therapeutic Nursing Interventions: 2 hours
- NURS 310: Pharmacology: 3 hours
- NURS 312: Pathophysiology: 3 hours
- NURS 313: Adult Health Nursing I: 5 hours
- NURS 315: Adult Health Nursing II: 5 hours
- NURS 316: Nursing Care of Childbearing Families: 4 hours
- NURS 402: Nursing Research: 2 hours
- NURS 405: Nursing Care of Children and Families: 4 hours
- NURS 407: Mental Health Nursing: 4 hours
- NURS 408: Adult Health Nursing III: 5 hours
- NURS 409: Principles of Community Health: 2 hours
- NURS 413: Nursing Capstone Practicum: 5 hours
- NURS 425: Issues in Nursing Practice: 3 hours

**Electives**
- NURS 420: Topics in Nursing: 2 hours

* required for R.N.-B.S.N. students only

The field education requirement is met by clinical practice in the nursing major.
RN Baccalaureate Program
Registered nurse students (graduates of associate degree or diploma programs) may complete the baccalaureate degree through full- or part-time study. The RN student must meet the entrance requirements for the undergraduate program and provide evidence of:

1. Graduation from an NLNAC-accredited associate degree or diploma nursing program.

2. Licensure to practice in the state of Illinois as a registered nurse.

RN students are required to take Nursing 290, Nursing Concepts, as well as all other nursing program and college requirements. For graduates of NLNAC accredited programs within the preceding 10 years, 29 hours of nursing credit will be held in escrow until Nursing 290 and 308 are satisfactorily completed. Other applicants will be awarded credit for Nursing 309, 313, 315, 316, 405, 407, 408 (29 hours) after successful completion of Excelsior College examinations in Maternal-Child Nursing (457), Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (503), and Adult Nursing (554). Credit is granted for Nursing 310 and 312 following successful completion of faculty prepared examinations. Interim and the physical education requirement are waived.

Transfer hours for non-nursing coursework completed at other institutions are evaluated by the registrar. (See requirements under Transfer Students, Admission, and Academic Regulations.) Such credit may be accepted on the basis of advanced placement tests or on the basis of transcripts of student records from another college. RN students must complete a minimum of 30 of the required 125 credit-hours for graduation in residence.

Admission to the Nursing Major
Admission to the College and admission to the nursing major are separate processes. Before enrolling in junior-level courses in the nursing program, students must be accepted formally into the clinical component of the major. The application process takes place in the sophomore year, and all criteria for admission must be met before registering for the junior year.

Criteria for Admission
1. Sophomore standing. Students currently enrolled must submit application forms by March 15. Students transferring from another institution should submit their applications as soon as possible following acceptance to the College. The deadline for transfer applicants is June 15.

2. Completion of the following courses with a minimum grade of C- in each course.
   - ENGL 103 College English: Composition
   - PSYC 121 Introduction to Psychology
   - PSYC 123 Life Span Development
   - SOC 121 Principles of Sociology

3. A cumulative grade-point average of 2.5 (B/C+) in the following group of science courses. A grade of D+ (1.7) or lower in any course is not acceptable.
   - CHEM 101 General Chemistry
   - CHEM 102 Principles of Organic and Biochemistry
   - BIOL 204 General Microbiology
   - BIOL 205 Human Anatomy and Physiology
   - BIOL 206 Human Anatomy and Physiology

4. Completion of Nursing 205 and 221 with a cumulative grade-point average of 2.3 (C+) and a minimum grade of C (2.0) in each course.

5. NOTE: No more than two nursing prerequisite courses may be repeated to achieve grade or grade-point requirements. A course may be repeated only once to achieve the required grade or grade-point average.

6. Reading proficiency as demonstrated by a raw score of 96 or better on the vocabulary and comprehension subtests of the Nelson-Denny Reading Test (maximum number of attempts: two). This test is administered during the sophomore year.

Progression Policies
To remain in good standing students must meet the following requirements:

1. Successfully complete a nursing math proficiency exam (maximum number of attempts: 3). This exam is administered during registration prior to enrollment in Nursing 313 and must be completed successfully in order to pass the course. Information regarding this exam will be sent to students once they are accepted into the major.

   Successfully complete a nursing medication administration proficiency exam during each clinical semester. The first exam for each semester will be administered the afternoon of registration. Maximum number of attempts: three per semester.

2. Maintain a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 2.5 in all junior and senior nursing courses.

   Acceptable courses are those with a grade of C (2.0) or above.

   Nursing courses may be repeated only once. Students may repeat only two nursing courses. A student may withdraw only once from a nursing course.

www.trnty.edu

admissions@trnty.edu
Students must complete both the theory and clinical components of clinical courses successfully. If a grade below C (2.0) is earned in theory and/or a fail is earned in clinical, both theory and clinical must be repeated. A student earning a grade of fail in the clinical component of a course during the first rotation of the semester may not participate in the second clinical rotation of the semester. This will necessitate withdrawal from both clinical courses for that semester. Requirements may be placed on the student’s subsequent return to clinical.

3. Demonstrate safe clinical practice. Faculty determine what constitutes unsafe clinical practice and may take immediate action. Students demonstrating unsafe clinical practice are subject to dismissal from the course with a grade of F, and may be dismissed from the program.

4. Satisfactorily complete standardized national nursing exams as designated in current Nursing Student Handbook and course syllabi.

5. Satisfactorily complete a standardized comprehensive examination on nursing content as designated in current Nursing Student Handbook and course syllabi.

6. All students must file an NCLEX-RN study plan with their adviser prior to graduation.

**Requirements for admission, progression, curriculum, and graduation are subject to change in order to maintain a quality education program and to meet requirements of the current Illinois Nursing and Advanced Practice Nursing Act.**

**Clinical Requirements**

1. Prior to the beginning of clinical nursing courses the student must have submitted the following:

   a. a complete health history and physical examination,

   b. evidence of up-to-date immunizations and laboratory test results in accordance with institutional requirements (current requirements are available in the nursing office),

   c. evidence of TB skin testing done within 12 months of the conclusion of the current semester (chest X-ray required if test results are positive),

   d. evidence of current health insurance,

   e. evidence of CPR certification (health care providers module), valid through the current semester, and

   f. evidence of a criminal background check and drug screen

   Without satisfactory evidence of all of the above, the student will not be permitted to participate in clinical experiences.

2. Students are responsible for providing their own transportation to and from all clinical experiences.

3. Additional clinical requirements are described in the Trinity Christian College Nursing Student Handbook and in course syllabi.

**Nursing Courses**

**Note:** There are three contact-hours per week for each hour of lab or clinical credit.

**205 Concepts of Health Care and Nursing**

An exploration of the nature, scope, and conceptual foundations of health care and nursing. Introduces students to the major concepts of the nursing program: caring, self care, and care management. Required of nursing majors; open to all interested students. 3 hours

**221 Nutrition**

This study of basic and changing nutritional requirements relative to health and illness focuses upon substances, processes, assessment, and adaptions for health deviations. 2-3 hours

**290 Nursing Concepts**

Foundational concepts essential to the discipline of professional nursing. Open to RN-BSN students only. 3 hours

**308 Health Assessment and Promotion**

This course develops skills in health assessment and health promotion across the life span. Students will learn to conduct physical, psychosocial, cultural, and spiritual assessments and to identify clients at risk. The course emphasizes use of these data in health promotion and education. Includes experience in laboratory and community settings. Prerequisites: Nursing 205 and 221, Biology 206, Psychology 121 and 123, Sociology 121. 3 hours (1 lab)

**309 Therapeutic Nursing Interventions**

This course develops skill in the therapeutic nursing interventions essential for caring, self care, and care management. Prerequisites: Nursing 205, all science prerequisites. Prerequisites: Nursing 205 and 221, all science prerequisites; Pre or co-requisite: Nursing 310. 2 hours (1 lab)
310 Pharmacology
Students study drug classifications, interactions, and interrelationships as used in the treatment of well and ill clients. Nursing implications are emphasized. Prerequisites: Biology 204, 205, 206; Chemistry 101 and 102. 3 hours

312 Pathophysiology
This study of pathophysiological mechanisms related to disease emphasizes adaptive responses. Prerequisites: Chemistry 101, 102; Biology 204, 205, 206. 3 hours

313 Adult Health Nursing I
This course applies caring, self-care, and care management principles in nursing practice with the adult client seeking to maintain health. Clinical practice component in selected hospitals and community settings. Prerequisites: Nursing 205, 221, all nursing prerequisites. Pre- or co-requisites: Nursing 308, 309, 310. 5 hours (2 clinical)

315 Adult Health Nursing II
This course synthesizes caring, self-care, and care management principles in nursing practice with the adult client seeking to maintain or restore health. Clinical practice component in selected hospitals and community settings. Prerequisites: Nursing 308, 309, 310, 313. 5 hours (2 clinical)

316 Nursing Care of Childbearing Families
This course synthesizes caring, self-care, and care management principles in nursing practice with women, newborns, and families seeking to maintain or restore health. Clinical practice component in selected hospitals and community settings. Prerequisites: Nursing 308, 309, 310, and 313. 4 hours (2 clinical)

399 Independent Study
Topics are selected from the students' major interests. Prerequisite: permission of the department. 2-4 hours

402 Nursing Research
This study of research concepts and techniques enables the student to evaluate nursing literature and nursing problems. Prerequisites: Nursing 308, 309, 310, 313, and Mathematics 105 or 151 (may be taken concurrently). 2 hours

405 Nursing Care of Children and Families
This course synthesizes caring, self-care, and care management principles in nursing practice with children and families seeking to promote, maintain, or restore health. Clinical practice component in school, ambulatory, acute, and rehabilitative settings. Prerequisites: Nursing 402 and all 300-level nursing courses. 4 hours (2 clinical)

407 Mental Health Nursing Care
This course synthesizes caring, self-care, and care management principles in nursing practice with individuals, families, and communities seeking to promote, maintain, or restore mental health. Clinical practice component in selected hospital and community settings. Prerequisites: Nursing 405, 408, and 409. 4 hours (2 clinical)

408 Adult Health Nursing III
This course synthesizes caring, self-care, and care management principles in nursing practice with the adult client seeking to restore health. Clinical practice component in selected hospitals and community settings. 5 hours (2 clinical)

409 Principles of Community Health
This course explores factors influencing the health of the community and the role of nursing in promoting community and public health. Examines the development of nursing informatics in the field of community health. 2 hours

413 Nursing Capstone Practicum
For basic students this course provides a student-to-graduate transitional experience in health care settings. This intensive clinical practicum permits the student to manage a full client workload with all of its duties and responsibilities. RN students contract with the instructor for an individualized, independent practicum designed to afford a learning experience beyond previous practice. Prerequisites: Nursing 407 and 425. 5 hours (5 clinical)

420 Topics in Nursing
An optional course offering the student opportunity to explore selected topics within health care. Topics offered will vary from year to year dependent upon faculty expertise and interest, student interest, and current issues. The course may be repeated for credit. There may be a clinical component to the topic. 2 hours

425 Issues in Nursing Practice
A synthesis course addressing current issues in nursing, including leadership and management, ethical, sociocultural, political, economic, legal, and technological issues, and their relevance to health care and nursing practice at the micro, meso, and macro levels of health care. 3 hours
PHILOSOPHY

Stephen Lake, Ph.D., department chairperson

"I'm interested in learning about the various thought processes that people have. Since Trinity teaches philosophy within the realm of Christianity, I understand better how philosophy can work alongside my faith. My studies have raised questions concerning my beliefs, but that helps me strengthen my faith."

Corey Dorsey '07
Philosophy (Chicago Heights, Illinois)

A major in philosophy is offered for students who wish to explore in depth the implications of God's revelation for theoretical and philosophical reflection. It builds upon the foundation of Holy Scriptures as interpreted by the historic Reformed creeds. Its service to the student is to ground a consistent, Christian worldview with historical sensitivity, systematic breadth and conceptual clarity.

The philosophy major, 30 hours, is excellent preparation for virtually any career and especially recommended for students who plan to pursue further study in areas such as philosophy, theology, ministry, political science, law, history, etc. PHIL 401 and 402 fulfill the communication, field education and capstone requirements.

PHIL 101 Philosophical Perspectives I 3 credits
PHIL 102 Philosophical Perspectives II
or 108 (members of the Honors Program, PHIL 108 Honors Philosophy) 3 credits
PHIL 201 History of Philosophy I 3 credits
PHIL 202 History of Philosophy II 3 credits
PHIL 206 Logic 3 credits
Two of:
PHIL 295 Major Philosophical Authors 6 credits (total)
PHIL 310 Reformational Philosophy
PHIL 311 Philosophical Theology
PHIL 401 & 402 Senior Seminar I & II 3 credits (= 1 + 2)
2 Electives in philosophy

For students double-majoring in philosophy and another discipline, at least one elective must serve as an intentional bridge to their other major (or their minor, with Philosophy Department approval).

30 credits

A double major in philosophy and another discipline can serve as broader, interdisciplinary preparation for a career in the adjacent field (e.g., ministry or law). For students double-majoring, at least one of the two required elective courses must be a course that serves as an intentional bridge to their other major (or their minor, with Philosophy Department approval). (Examples include: PHIL 371 Philosophy of History for a History double major or PHIL 331 Aesthetics for Art.)

The philosophy minor, 18 credit hours, is suited to meet the needs of students majoring in another field. The historical sequence required for the minor (PHIL 201 and 202) serves as background for elective course offerings at the 200- and 300-level. These electives often have interdisciplinary appeal and treat issues that are fundamental to the student's major area of study.

| PHIL 101 Philosophy Perspectives I | 3 credits |
| PHIL 102 Philosophy Perspectives II | 3 credits |
| or 108 (members of the Honors Program, PHIL 108 Honors Philosophy) | 3 credits |
| PHIL 201 History of Philosophy I | 3 credits |
| PHIL 202 History of Philosophy II | 3 credits |
| PHIL 206 Logic | 3 credits |
| 2 Electives in philosophy | 6 credits (total) |
| 2 Electives in philosophy | 6 credits (total) |

101 Philosophical Perspective I
This course introduces central themes of Christian world-and-life view, a philosophical perspective inspired by it, and a first confrontation with past and present philosophical positions. 3 hours

102 Philosophical Perspective II
Continuation of Philosophy 101. Prerequisite: Philosophy 101. 3 hours

108 Honors Philosophy
This course replaces Philosophy 102 for members of the Honors Program. Prerequisite: Philosophy 101. 3 hours

201 History of Philosophy I
An excursion into the world of ancient and medieval thought, emphasizing the pre-Christian beginnings of our culture and the relation between Christian and non-Christian thinking up to the beginning of the modern age. 3 hours

202 History of Philosophy II
This excursion into the world of thought of the “modern age” to the beginning of the 20th century emphasizes the work of the major philosophers of that age. 3 hours

206 Logic
Studies in this introduction to the nature of logic include informal logic, Aristotelian logic, and the modern systems of deduction inference, deduction technique, formal languages, and others. 3 hours
Programs of Study

295 Major Philosophical Authors
This course offers a sustained and thorough investigation of a major philosophical author. Particular attention will be given to: identifying the author's importance within the history of philosophy; gaining an effective familiarity with the author's entire body of work; engaging in close reading and analysis of a careful selection from the author's work; and evaluating the author's contribution from a Christian philosophical standpoint. The specific subject matter of this course is announced at the time of its offering. Prerequisites: Philosophy 101 and 102 or 108. 3 hours

299 Topics in Philosophy
This course offers an investigation of selected contemporary topics of philosophical significance and of concern to Christians. The course objectives are three-fold: to develop Christian insight into a common human issue, to do so through the practice of Christian philosophical analysis, and to thereby acquire a broader knowledge of the topic. Topics for this course are announced at the time of its offering. Prerequisites: Philosophy 101 and 102. 3 hours

310 Reformational Philosophy
This course examines the Kuyperian philosophical tradition. Special emphasis is placed on the distinctive Reformed Christian philosophy of Herman Dooyeweerd and the development of the notion of worldview and Christian cultural engagement. The course will cover the writings of Abraham Kuyper, Dooyeweerd, and some of the more recent scholars working in this tradition. Prerequisites: PHIL 101 and 102 (or 108). 3 hours

311 Philosophical Theology
This course studies philosophical treatments of theological doctrines. It may cover the nature, attributes, and knowability of God; an examination of the relation between philosophy and theology; and other metaphysical or epistemological assumptions of the Christian faith. This course is identical to THEO 311. Prerequisites: PHIL 101 and 102 (or 108). 3 hours

321 Existentialism and Phenomenology
This course acquaints the student with the work of prominent contemporary philosophers in the tradition of existentialism and phenomenology. A major emphasis is on critical exposition of selected texts. Prerequisites: Philosophy 101 and 102. 3 hours

322 Analytic Philosophy
This course studies the work of prominent contemporary philosophers in the Anglo-American traditions of positivism, post-positivism and pragmatism. A major emphasis is on critical exposition of selected texts. Prerequisites: PHIL 101 and 102 (or 108). 3 hours

330 Ethics
This course examines traditional ethical theories and seeks to develop a philosophical framework within which Christians can address contemporary moral issues. Prerequisites: PHIL 101 and 102 (or 108). 3 hours

331 Aesthetics
Students explore the fundamental questions concerning art and literature and their place in life, with emphasis upon the possibilities of a Christian position in aesthetic experience and reflection. This course is identical to ART 331. Prerequisites: PHIL 101 and 102 (or 108). 3 hours

335 Calvinistic Tradition
Students study significant philosophical contributions in the work of thinkers in the Calvinistic tradition from the 17th century to the present with a critical exposition of selected texts. This course is identical to Theology 335. 3 hours

351 Theories of Society
This course is an intensive study of the theories and methodology of the major schools of social thought with special emphasis on theoretical developments in contemporary sociology in Europe and North America. Prerequisite: Sociology 121. This course is identical to Sociology 351. 3 hours

371 Philosophy of History
This study of the central problematics of the philosophy of history and detailed analysis of such notions as creation, genesis, unfolding, culture, power, freedom, progress, history, situation, period, era, and differentiation, attempts to understand the philosophical tradition and to draw some of the outlines of a philosophical systematics that is conscious of its historic limitations and religious presuppositions. This course is identical to History 371. Prerequisite: junior status. 3 hours

399 Independent Study
Prerequisite: permission of the department. 3 hours

400 Field Education
This program of research, designed with a view to the student's intended profession, is completed with the advice and under supervision by the staff of the philosophy department. 3-4 hours

401 & 402 Senior Seminar I & II
This course is the capstone experience for all philosophy majors, featuring synthetic reflection on the nature and practice of philosophy in the Christian liberal arts within a year-long, advanced, graduate-level seminar environment hosted by the department's full-time faculty. This course also meets the field education requirement for philosophy majors. 1 & 2 hours, respectively.
All physical education department programs meet Trinity’s general education requirements of an oral communication course, field education, and capstone requirement. Students meet the oral communication requirement of general education by taking Communication Arts 101; the field education requirement is met by a student teaching internship (if a physical education-teaching major) or by a field education experience if an exercise science or leisure and sports studies major; the capstone requirement is met through Physical Education 401 for all majors.

The physical education teacher education program prepares students to be excellent teachers and coaches. Graduates attain a K-12 teaching specialist certificate through the state of Illinois.

The exercise science major is designed for students interested in strength and conditioning as well as preparation to be personal trainers or fitness specialists. The sport and leisure studies major prepares students for a career in entry level positions in youth agencies with sport programs, recreation centers, sports ministry organizations, intramurals and others within the sports industry.

**Teaching Major**
The curriculum in physical education prepares students for Illinois State teacher certification for teaching physical education in elementary and secondary schools. The teaching major, 41 hours, consists of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 110</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness and Wellness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 130</td>
<td>Individual Sport Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 131</td>
<td>Team Sport Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 150</td>
<td>CPR Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 201</td>
<td>Foundations of Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comm 111</td>
<td>Foundations of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm 250</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The teaching minor concentration consists of 24 hours. Courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 236</td>
<td>Prevention and Treatment of Sports Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 251</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation in P.E. and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 290</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 302</td>
<td>Organization and Administration in Physical Education and Athletics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 315</td>
<td>Adaptive Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 325</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Physical Education and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 333</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 380</td>
<td>Instructional Strategies in Physical Education 6-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 381</td>
<td>Methods for Elementary Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 401</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students with a teaching major in physical education will minor in education and follow the education minor course requirements as listed in the education department section of the catalog.
Physical Education/Exercise Science

PE 110  Lifetime Fitness and Wellness  1 hour
PE 130  Individual Sport Skills  2 hours
PE 131  Team Sport Skills  2 hours
PE 251  Measurement and Evaluation in P.E. and Health  3 hours
PE 290  Exercise Physiology  3 hours
PE 325  Curriculum and Instruction in Physical Education and Health  3 hours
PE 333  Kinesiology  3 hours
PE 380  Instructional Strategies in Physical Education 6-12  3 hours
BIOL 205  Human Anatomy and Physiology  4 hours
Recommended for students planning to teach at the elementary level:
PE 381  Methods for Elementary Physical Education  3 hours

The **health education minor**, which meets the requirements for a middle grades health education endorsement, consists of 18 hours. Courses include:

PE 110  Lifetime Fitness and Wellness  1 hour
PE 205  Principles and Foundations of Health Education  3 hours
PE 240  School Health Programs  3 hours
PE 260  Drug/Chemical Use and Abuse  2 hours
PE 310  Community Health Programs  3 hours
NURS 221  Nutrition  3 hours
PSYC 242  Human Sexuality  3 hours

To meet the requirement for a secondary health education endorsement, the following courses are required in addition to the minor.

PE 150  CPR Certification  1 hour
PE 251  Measurement and Evaluation in P.E. and Health  3 hours
PE 325  Curriculum and Instruction in P.E. and Health  3 hours

The **coaching minor** consists of 20 hours. Courses include:

PSYC 123  Life Span Development  3 hours
PE 236  Prevention and Treatment of Sports Injuries  3 hours
PE 285  Principles and Practices of Coaching  3 hours
PE 290  Exercise Physiology  3 hours
PE 302  Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Athletics  3 hours
PE 320  Psychology of Sport  3 hours
And at least one of the following:

PE 221  Coaching Soccer  2 hours
PE 222  Coaching Volleyball  2 hours
PE 223  Coaching Basketball  2 hours
PE 224  Coaching Baseball/Softball  2 hours
PE 225  Coaching Track and Field  2 hours

**Exercise Science Major**
The exercise science major consists of 46 hours, including a field education experience. Courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 206</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 221</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 123</td>
<td>Life Span Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 150</td>
<td>CPR Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 236</td>
<td>Prevention and Treatment of Sport Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 290</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 295</td>
<td>Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 320</td>
<td>Psychology of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 333</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 345</td>
<td>Strength Training Theory and Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 360</td>
<td>Special Populations and Exercise</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 400</td>
<td>Field Education in Exercise Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 401</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUAD 121</td>
<td>Principles in Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUAD 131</td>
<td>Principles in Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended: CHEM 102

**110 Lifetime Fitness and Wellness**
Students will gain an understanding of the basic principles of physical fitness as well as the components of a healthy lifestyle. Students will develop and follow an individualized fitness program. 1 hour

**112 Nutrition and Weight Management**
Students will learn basic principles of nutrition as it relates to healthy eating and to weight management. 1 hour

**130 Individual Sport Skills**
This course introduces the skill techniques and strategies in the activities of badminton, fitness, bowling, golf, gymnastics/tumbling, dance, tennis, and track and field. 2 hours
131 Team Sport Skills
This course introduces the skill techniques and strategies in the sports of basketball, flag football, floor hockey, soccer, softball, volleyball, and team handball. 2 hours

140 Physical Education for K-9 Educators
This course introduces movement experiences and physical activity as they relate to elementary age children. For elementary education majors. 1 hour

150 CPR Certification
This course provides instruction in cardiopulmonary procedures for adults, children and infants leading to certification through the American Heart Association. 1 hour

Student-athletes may receive one hour of credit for their participation on an intercollegiate team. To receive credit, students must complete the entire season of the sport, which includes all practices as well as the home and away contests.

160 Intercollegiate Soccer—Women, 1 hour
161 Intercollegiate Soccer—Men, 1 hour
162 Intercollegiate Volleyball—Women, 1 hour
163 Intercollegiate Basketball—Men, 1 hour
164 Intercollegiate Basketball—Women, 1 hour
165 Intercollegiate Baseball, 1 hour
166 Intercollegiate Softball, 1 hour
167 Intercollegiate Track and Field, 1 hour
169 Intercollegiate Cross-Country, 1 hour

201 Foundations of Physical Education and Sport
Students study the history, goals, and philosophy of physical education and athletics. 3 hours

205 Principles and Foundations of Health Education
This course will focus on foundational principles as it relates to historical and philosophical perspectives in the development of health education. Students will gain insight into the skills and knowledge needed to develop successful health education programs. 3 hours

221 Coaching Soccer
The study and practice of the administration of a soccer program, including skill techniques, coaching strategies, and methods of training and conditioning. 2 hours

222 Coaching Volleyball
The study and practice of the administration of a volleyball program, including skill techniques, coaching strategies, and methods of training and conditioning. 2 hours

223 Coaching Basketball
The study and practice of the administration of a basketball program, including skill techniques, coaching strategies, and methods of training and conditioning. 2 hours

224 Coaching Baseball/Softball
The study and practice of the administration of a baseball/softball program, including skill techniques, coaching strategies, and methods of training and conditioning. 2 hours

225 Coaching Track and Field
The study and practice of the administration of a track and field program, including skill techniques, coaching strategies, and methods of training and conditioning. 2 hours

231 Recreation and Leisure Studies
This course provides an introduction to concepts and central issues relevant to recreation and leisure. The organization and administration of various recreation and leisure services will also be studied. 3 hours

236 Prevention and Treatment of Sports Injuries
This course provides an overview of sports injury management and care that can be applied to a variety of settings. Prerequisite: Biology 205. 3 hours

240 School Health Programs
This course will take a look at identifying the health needs and problems of middle and high school students. There will be an emphasis on developing teaching and learning strategies as it relates to health education. Prerequisite: Physical Education 205. 3 hours

251 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education and Health
This course examines the theory and practice of measurement and evaluation in physical education, the selection and construction of tests and physical measurements, and the interpretation of their results by fundamental statistical procedures. 3 hours

260 Drug/Chemical Use and Abuse
This course will study the psychological, social, medical, legal, and economic use, misuse, and abuse of substances along with the implications for education. 2 hours

285 Principles and Practices of Coaching
This course looks at the organizational and administrative aspects of coaching at the interscholastic and intercollegiate level, as well as issues that arise within the profession. 3 hours
## Programs of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>Students will study the physiological effects of exercise on the human body and examine how the body responds and adapts to a physical training program.</td>
<td>Biology 205.</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td>Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription</td>
<td>Students will study the application of physiological principles as they relate to the evaluation of physical fitness and exercise prescription. Emphasis is placed on the design of individual and group exercise programs.</td>
<td>Biology 205 and 206, Physical Education 290.</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Athletics</td>
<td>Students study management, theories, structures, and functions involved in organizing and administering a physical education and athletics program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Community Health Programs</td>
<td>This course will look at the organization and administration in local, state, and national health agencies, along with their purposes and functions. The students will get an overview of methods for meeting community health needs and for solving community health problems.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Adaptive Physical Education</td>
<td>This course will enable students to identify, evaluate and develop activities for children with disabilities. An understanding of state and federal laws for persons with disabilities as well as study of various conditions identified by law.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Psychology of Sport</td>
<td>Students will gain an understanding of the relationship of human behavior to sport and how sport influences individuals. Emphasis is given to theory, research, and application in the area of sport psychology.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Physical Education and Health</td>
<td>This course is a study of the curriculum and various methods used to teach physical education and health to both regular and special populations.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>This course examines the basic principles, laws, and concepts of human movement.</td>
<td>Biology 205.</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>Strength Training Theory and Application</td>
<td>This course examines the organization, design, and supervision of strength training programs. Emphasis is placed on the anatomical and biomechanical aspects of strength training.</td>
<td>Physical Education 333.</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Special Populations and Exercise Prescription</td>
<td>This course studies the effects of exercise and chronic activity on persons with disabilities, the elderly, and children. Factors to consider when structuring exercise programs for special populations are examined.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>Instructional Strategies in Physical Education 6-12</td>
<td>This course examines various teaching methods and classroom management in grades 6-12.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381</td>
<td>Methods in Physical Education for the Elementary School</td>
<td>Students will learn the theory and practice of organizing, teaching, and evaluating physical education activities at the elementary level.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Field Education</td>
<td>4-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This capstone course will allow students to explore the Christian worldview as it impacts the physical education profession and their role within that career.
POLITICAL SCIENCE

Charles J. Emmerich, J.D., LL.M., department chairperson

“The coursework and professors not only deepen my understanding of law and politics, they also develop an ethic of active citizenship and service to both Lord and country.”

Nathan Vis ’07
Political Science (Sheboygan Falls, Wisconsin)

The Rev. John Witherspoon, one of America’s most venerated Founders, captured the essence of a Reformed vision of politics and law when he declared, “In a public view, every good citizen is called to live and act for the glory of God, and the good of others under the immediate order of Providence.” The political science program exists to implement this vision; it inspires students to formulate a Christian worldview encompassing a vibrant, biblically based conception of politics and law. In particular, the program challenges students to understand Christian citizenship in light of altruism and civic virtue, to explore the nature of the state and the establishment of a political order that is good, just, and noble, and to learn about biblical virtues such as justice, righteousness, courage, mercy, and compassion. Equally important, the program encourages students to embody these virtues and to use their gifts and talents for a life of service to church, state, and society.

In keeping with the liberal arts mission of the College, the political science program consists of a traditional curriculum centered on political theory and legal studies. The program stresses the obligations of Christian citizenship and offers courses in four broad areas: political theory, American politics, law and society, and the international political order. In addition, it prepares students for a variety of careers in politics, government, and law. The political science program is enhanced greatly by the educational initiatives of the Center for Law and Culture (see page 251) and an active student group known as the Law and Politics Society.

PHYSICS

The physics program provides the necessary co-requisites for chemistry and biology majors, as well as for students who desire to enrich their programs with study in one of these courses.

101 Introduction to Physical Science
This course provides an introductory survey of the physical sciences with particular emphasis upon topics selected from physics and chemistry. The history of and methods used in science will be studied. 3 hours

121 General Physics
This course is an introduction to the basic laws and theories of the following main areas of classical physics: mechanics, heat, and thermodynamics. Laboratory. 4 hours

122 General Physics
A continuation of Physics 121, introducing the basic laws and theories of wave motion, electricity and magnetism, optics, and modern physics. Laboratory. Prerequisite: Physics 121. 4 hours

211 Calculus-Based General Physics
This course is a calculus-based introduction to the basic laws and theories of the following main areas of classical physics: mechanics, heat, and thermodynamics. Laboratory. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111 (or concurrent enrollment). 4 hours

212 Calculus-Based General Physics
A continuation of Physics 211, this course is a calculus-based introduction to the basic laws and theories of wave motion, electricity and magnetism, optics, and modern physics. Laboratory. Prerequisite: Physics 211. 4 hours
The political science major consists of 36 hours. Required courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 201</td>
<td>American Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 301</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 351</td>
<td>Research in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 400</td>
<td>Field Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in political science</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Only three hours of Political Science 400 may be applied to the 33-hour major. Math 105 or 151 are strongly recommended. Students intending to enter graduate school should also consider enrolling in a foreign language course.

The political science minor consists of 18 hours in political science; the required courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 201</td>
<td>American Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 351</td>
<td>Research in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in political science</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

121 Introduction to Politics
This examination of the discipline of political science emphasizes the history and development of political theory. 3 hours

201 American Government and Politics
This course in the organization and processes of American national government examines the contemporary socio-political culture, constitutional foundations, and the major institutions and processes of American politics. 3 hours

210 Urban Politics
Students examine the dynamics of urban politics, with special concentration on relationships among urban communities and the problems of urban planning. The course considers development of Christian insight concerning the many political problems facing modern urban America. 3 hours

241 Law and Western Culture
This course examines the significance of law in the development of Western culture by studying the classical and Judeo-Christian roots of law, by analyzing the legal principles and systems that have been derived from those foundations, and by assessing contemporary legal interpretative schools and applications of those interpretations. This course is identical to History 241. 3 hours

244 Law, Justice, and Culture Institute
Offered in partnership with the Center for Law and Culture, this annual May-term course prepares students for public service in law, government, and politics by providing worldview training in the Judeo-Christian tradition. Students are introduced to the concept of transcendent moral truth in the Western legal tradition and challenged to integrate the biblical understanding of justice into their lives and career callings. In addition, by exploring the concept of law and justice among the ancient Hebrews, the natural law foundations of the United States Constitution, and the grand legal issues posed by Nazism and the Nuremberg Trial, students begin to formulate a Christian jurisprudence. This course is identical to History 244. 3 hours

250 United States Constitutional Law
This course explores the historical development of America’s constitutional heritage, including the political theory underlying this heritage and judicial interpretations of the United States Constitution. 3 hours

255 Comparative Government
This course compares the democratic governments of such consociational states as Belgium, Austria, Switzerland, and the Netherlands, and such majoritarian democratic governments as Canada and the United States. 3 hours

260 Ethnic Politics
This course will examine the rich diversity of ethnic communities in the world, especially America, as they have confronted political systems and the need for developing political thought and action. The various meanings of pluralism will be examined from a Christian perspective, especially as they relate to politics. A substantial portion of the course will be in Chicago as a case study of ethnic politics in America. This course is identical to Sociology 231. 3 hours

270 Third-World (Non-Western) Politics
This course will survey various paradigms for politics in the Third World—democratic, communist, fascist, totalitarian, eclectic, etc. Christian insights will be encouraged as students reflect upon all of the issues associated with “developing” societies, such as poverty, economic exploitation, and technology. 3 hours

301 Political Theory
Students examine the main contributors to Western political thought, such as Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Augustine, Aquinas, Luther, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, the American founding fathers, and Marx. Thinkers and systems are examined in the light of biblical principles and insights, especially those emanating from the Reformed tradition such as Calvin, Rutherford, A. Kuyper, and Dooyeweerd. Students also compare the significant insights available within Roman Catholic, Lutheran, and Anabaptist communions. Prerequisite: Political Science 121. 3 hours
310 Christian Political Traditions
This course will examine, in depth, the following Christian political traditions: Roman Catholic, Anabaptist, Lutheran, Reformed, Evangelical, and Fundamentalist. Other more recent traditions or movements, such as environmental and feminist Christian politics, may also be covered. Both theological frameworks and particulars of history will be noted as comparisons and contrasts unfold. Special focus will be on the Kuyperian-Reformed politics and what the insights from this tradition imply for American politics today. 3 hours

321 International Relations
Students attempt to understand the changing landscape of diplomacy based on the Christian principle of justice among nations. Students are shown how this principle relativizes the forces of nationalism and national sovereignty, placing international relations on a new foundation. The course focuses on the contrast between secular and Christian political science approaches to conflict resolution and doing justice to Third World nations and cultures. Prerequisites: Political Science 121 and either 201 or 255. 3 hours

338 Envisioning America: The U.S. Since the 1920s
This course will examine the competing political worldviews that have shaped American cultural development and public policy since 1920. This course will also offer Christian critique of these diverse ideologies. This course is identical to History 338. 3 hours

351 Research in Public Policy
This course is devoted to understanding research from a Christian perspective, then successfully completing a research project in American politics or international relations. Students come to recognize the importance of selecting research topics, distinguishing fairness from bias, relying on primary sources, and learning to use the library as a research tool. Research projects conclude with students making normative suggestions for specific public policy proposals. Prerequisites: Political Science 121, one additional political science course, and permission of instructor. 3 hours

399 Independent Study
This directed study of various topics is open to students with the permission of a supervising instructor. An appropriate internship may also be chosen as part of the independent study format. 2-4 hours

400 Field Education
Students are placed in a suitable political or governmental unit where practical experience will be obtained. The on-site supervisor will work with the instructor to combine practical and research dimensions, leading to a paper that reflects both emphases. The dual purpose, therefore, is to expose the student to practical, concrete situations as well as to relevant historiographies. 3-6 hours

410 Senior Seminar
The senior seminar in political science examines alternate theoretical perspectives on the discipline of political science. The course offers a place to undertake Christian reflection on a Reformed vision for political science and to apply that vision to a variety of vocations. This course fulfills the capstone requirement for this major. 3 hours

PROFESSIONAL STUDIES
Pre-Law
Charles J. Emmerich, J.D., LL.M., director

Law schools generally require a college degree from an accredited institution. During his or her undergraduate education, the pre-law student should generally pursue a liberal arts education and should complete a rigorous major and a minor. The pre-law program is not itself a major. Majors usually chosen by pre-law students include political science, history, philosophy, English, communication arts, and business. Students with more specialized interest in law may pursue a different major. Although Trinity does not prescribe a single pre-law program for all students who aspire to attend law school, Trinity does recommend that pre-law students enroll in courses chosen from the list below. The faculty adviser and the pre-law director on campus assist the student in planning the undergraduate program and in applying for graduate study.

The pre-law program, 39 hours, includes the following:
- ACCT 221 Principles of Financial Accounting I 3 hours
- BUAD 353 Legal Environment of Business 3 hours
- COMM 101 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 hours
- ENGL 321 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 hours
- HISJ 232 Advanced Writing 3 hours
- HIST 233 Making of America, 1789-1865 3 hours
- HIST 234 Reconstructing America, 1865-1920 3 hours
- PHIL 206 Logic 3 hours
- PHIL 251 Theories of Society 3 hours
- PLSC 121 Introduction to Politics 3 hours
- PLSC 241 Law and Western Culture 3 hours
- PLSC 250 U.S. Constitutional Law 3 hours
- SOC 121 Principles of Sociology 3 hours

In addition, it is recommended strongly that pre-law students take Political Science/History 244, the Law, Justice, and Culture Institute offered every May-term, plus core, major, and minor requirements.
Programs of Study

Pre-Physical therapy
The pre-physical therapy program at Trinity allows students to prepare for entry into a graduate degree physical therapy program. Usually, students major in biology but some have chosen a major in exercise science and adding the additional courses to their schedule. While these professional schools prefer candidates with a bachelor’s degree, the exceptional student may gain admittance into some programs with two or three years of undergraduate work. Each student will develop a program of study based on the type of program and the particular school they want to attend.

Pre-Professional Training for Medicine and other Doctoral Degrees in Health Sciences
Students wanting to enter into doctoral level professional training programs in the health sciences often find it advantageous to have a strong background in the physical and biological sciences. Completion of a biology and/or chemistry major along with the cognate requirements provides such a background and includes the required courses for entering schools of medicine, dentistry, optometry, osteopathic medicine, podiatry, and chiropractic. However, a major in any discipline is acceptable to these schools as long as their pre-requisite courses are taken prior to matriculation. Most of these schools prefer candidates with a bachelor’s degree; the exceptional student may gain admittance into certain programs after two or three years of undergraduate work. Students who desire to gain entrance into a school of veterinary medicine may find it appropriate to transfer to a university with more specialized courses after two years of study at Trinity. All of these schools require a specific entrance exam; students should work closely with the adviser to be sure they are ready for the exam at the appropriate time. Each student will develop a program of study based on the type of program and the particular school they want to attend.

Pre-Professional Training for Programs in Allied Health Sciences
Many clinical programs in the allied health sciences are being introduced in this growing field of careers. Several professional schools in the Chicago area and elsewhere specialize in such programs, most of which require some college course work prior to application. Some examples include occupations such as physician assistant, occupational therapy, anesthesiologist assistant, respiratory therapist, cardiovascular technologist, clinical lab scientist, radiation therapist, dental hygienist, and perfusionist. Students wanting to broaden their Christian perspective while preparing for entrance into one of these programs can take their pre-professional training in the context of a Christian community at Trinity. Students should work closely with their advisers to ensure that they include all necessary courses required by the schools to which they intend to apply.

Students should work closely with their advisers to ensure that they include all necessary courses required by the schools to which they intend to apply.

Pre-Seminary
The pre-seminary program at Trinity is designed with flexibility to allow students to meet the entrance requirements of the seminary of their choice. Although those requirements vary in detail, most seminaries require a strong liberal arts education and a background in Greek and in a modern foreign language. A student must still have a major. It is strongly recommended that a pre-seminary student at Trinity select a major in one or more of the following: history, English, philosophy, communication arts, psychology, or sociology, and give serious attention to his or her language studies. A student may have a minor in a field of his or her choice.

In addition to other college requirements, the suggested pre-seminary program at Trinity includes the following:

- 4 Greek courses 12 hours
- 1 communication arts course chosen from: 101, 225 3 hours
- Any 3 theology courses beyond the core 9 hours
- 2 philosophy courses chosen: 321, 322, 335 6 hours
- 2 history courses beyond the core, including 343 6 hours
- 2 English courses beyond the core, including 321 and one literature course 6 hours
- 4 Modern Foreign Language courses; German or Dutch recommended.
  (Note: second-year college proficiency should be achieved. Foreign language study at the high school level may reduce or eliminate this requirement.) 12 hours
- 2 psychology courses, 121 and 123 6 hours
The psychology program assists students in developing the theoretical insight and professional skills that enable them to enter graduate study and to serve in a variety of psychology-related careers and professions. The program involves the student in learning the principles of the humanistic, biological, behavioral, cognitive and psychoanalytic approaches to psychology. The purpose of the program is to develop students equipped with psychological insight informed by a biblically based Christian perspective. As an integral dimension of this purpose, students are introduced to a variety of training experiences in psychological research and in clinical/counseling practice. In addition, a supervised field education experience is required for all psychology majors. Psychology majors will meet the communication arts requirement through oral presentations distributed among several courses offered in psychology.

Required of all majors:
- PSYC 121 Introduction to Psychology: 3 hours
- PSYC 122 Basic Research Skills: 3 hours
- PSYC 212 Basic Approaches to Psychological Research: 3 hours
- PSYC 200 Orientation to Psychology As A Major: 2 hours
- PSYC 400/401 Field Education/Advanced Research Practicum: 3-6 hours
- MATH 105 Statistics: 3 hours
- PSYC 358 Senior Seminar (Capstone course): 3 hours
- Psychology Electives: 9 hours

One course from Group A, B, and C listed on the next page: 9 hours

Total hours required in psychology: 41 hours

A psychology minor consists of 18 semester hours in psychology including:
- PSYC 121 Introduction to Psychology: 3 hours
- PSYC 122 Basic Research Skills: 3 hours
- One course each from Group A, B, and C (above): 9 hours
- Elective: 3 hours
A biopsychology minor (18 semester hours in psychology). Neuroscience is a rapidly expanding area in both biology and psychology. The biopsychology minor is designed to provide coursework tailored to students planning on pursuing graduate studies in behavior, cognitive, or clinical neuroscience as well as for those preparing for medical school with an interest in neurology and/or psychiatry.

Required:

- PSYC 121  Introduction to Psychology  3 hours
- PSYC 122  Basic Research Skills  3 hours
- PSYC 353  Brain and Cognition: Human Neuropsychology  3 hours
- PSYC 355  Psychobiology: Behavioral Neuroscience  3 hours

One from:

- PSYC 345  History and Systems of Psychology  3 hours
- PSYC 340  Emotion and Motivation  3 hours
- PSYC 354  Experimental Psychology  3 hours

One from:

- PSYC 250  Animal Learning and Cognition  3 hours
- PSYC 251  Cognitive Psychology  3 hours

Prerequisites: Prior introductory coursework in biology and/or anatomy and physiology is strongly suggested for majors outside of biology. Biology 101 and/or Biology 205 are suggested in these areas.

121 Introduction to Psychology

This introductory course examines critically the assumptions and methods in psychology. Such topics as anxiety, defenses, body image, self, aggression, and mental illness are studied. Some emphasis is placed upon career uses of psychology. 3 hours

122 Basic Research Skills

This course is designed to help the student develop the full range of basic skills necessary for conducting and reporting research in psychology. The course will cover (1) the purpose and use of basic research designs, (2) the role of statistical analysis in research, (3) the use of library resources, both print and computer, for conducting thorough literature reviews, and (4) the rationale for the standard research report format and proper use of the APA writing style. There will also be a unit on the role of graduate studies in the development and training of research skills. 3 hours

123 Life Span Development

This course is a study of the developmental characteristics of the human life-cycle from birth to old age and an introduction to the major psychological theories of development. 3 hours

200 Orientation to Psychology as a Major

The course will allow students to examine the breadth of the psychology major, an incorporation of vocational planning, an experience of service learning, and an understanding of preparation for our culturally diverse society. Prerequisites: Psychology 121 or 123 and intent to major in psychology. 2 hours.

201 The Psychology of Personal Growth

This investigation of the dynamics of personal functioning and change includes an examination of the relationship between attitudes, emotions, and behaviors. Major approaches to personal growth are studied. Students are required to reflect on their personal history and apply their learning to their own personal growth. Prerequisite: Psychology 121. 3 hours

202 Interpersonal Relations

This course examines perspectives on relationships between persons and the process of interpersonal communication. Through small group interaction students develop insight into styles of relating and communicating with others. This course is identical to Communication Arts 210. 3 hours

211 Basic Helping Skills

Students study and evaluate the essentials of helping relationships and the behaviors, attitudes, and emotions that promote helping. Students are required to practice the various skills discussed in class, such as attending, empathy, genuineness, and confrontation. Case studies of major psychotherapeutic approaches are also examined. Prerequisites: sophomore standing or above, and Psychology 121. Recommended: Psychology 201 or 202. 3 hours

212 Basic Approaches to Psychological Research

This introduction to various research approaches currently available in psychology investigates the theories of science supporting such approaches. Attention is given to developing research skills through projects on topics of current interest in psychology. Prerequisites: Psychology 122 and Math 105. 3 hours
217 Psychological Tests and Measurements
An introduction to psychological procedures and assessment will be the focus of this course. The course will focus upon principles of construction, administration, and interpretation of standardized psychological tests as well as clinical techniques for assessment of normal and abnormal psychological processes. Attention will be given to statistical concepts in test construction and interpretation. Ethical standards and issues associated with psychological testing will be addressed.
Prerequisite: Psychology 121. 3 hours

226 Psychology of Death and Dying
This study of the experience of dying, including the social and personal response to death, and the impact of religious belief upon the dying person, emphasizes the interpersonal skills for relating in the situation of death. 3 hours

242 Human Sexuality
Students study the anatomy, physiology, and attitudes and behaviors of human sexual response. Specific attention is given to the place and function of sexuality in the life of the Christian. Prerequisite: Psychology 121. 3 hours

243 Group Dynamics
This course utilizes the “self-analytic group” to study the group as a phenomenon distinct from the individual, the institution, and the crowd. It probes the foundation of human interaction and communication in face-to-face settings. Students analyze: group structure; physical formations; emotional factors and attachments; and evolution of leadership functions, norms, values, and procedures. This course is identical to Communication Arts 217 and Sociology 243. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. 3 hours

244 Applied Behavior Analysis
Students study and evaluate the assumptions and methods of behavior analysis and modification. Students are required to develop and implement behavioral modification programs. Prerequisite: Psychology 121. 3 hours

250 Animal Learning and Cognition
This course will focus on the principles and laws of learning and behavior as derived from the classical and instrumental learning literature—acquisition, extinction, punishment, persistence, generalization, discrimination, motivation, drives, and incentives. Coverage also will be given to more complex behavioral and cognitive processes in mammalian and non-mammalian species, such as concept formation and language comprehension. Prerequisite: Psychology 121. 3 hours.

251 Cognitive Psychology
This course introduces the theory and research concerning human cognition. Various models of human cognition are considered in the context of perception, memory, thinking, and problem-solving. In addition, students examine the process of cognitive development with particular attention to childhood. Prerequisite: Psychology 121. 3 hours

252 Cross-Cultural Psychology
This course examines the relationships between culture, personality, and human behavior. Psychological theories and research aimed toward the understanding of human behavior in the context of cultural and ethnic diversity are the primary focus of the course. Special attention will be given to intercultural communication and counseling in the multicultural context. Prerequisite: Psychology 121. 3 hours

253 Multicultural Counseling and Psychotherapy
The course will examine the issues of counseling persons from various cultural backgrounds. There will be an emphasis on the politics of privilege, oppression, and racism in our culture and the implications this has on the practice of psychotherapy. There also will be consideration given to gender as a part of cultural diversity. Prerequisite: Psychology 121. 3 hours.

263 Industrial and Organizational Psychology
This course will examine the major themes of industrial organization psychology, which is the branch of psychology that deals with the structures, processes, and behaviors in work organizations. Particular attention will be given to the assessment and evaluation of job performance and the work environment. The course will also look at the organization structure of groups and group process in industrial/organizational settings. These issues and topics will be assessed from a Christian perspective. Prerequisite: Psychology 121. 3 hours.

300 Psychology of Gender
This course will survey a variety of psychological theories and research on gender. The course will examine psychological approaches from a Christian perspective on gender reconciliation. The course format will focus on reading, group discussions, reflective writing, and small research projects. 3 hours

301 Advanced General Psychology
This comprehensive survey of psychology is for the advanced psychology major who plans to go to graduate school. Such basic areas as perception, learning, development, motivation, psychopathology, and therapeutic treatment are studied. Open only to psychology majors. Students preparing for the GRE should take this course in the junior year. Offered by arrangement. Prerequisite: Psychology 121 3 hours
### 311 Theories of Psychotherapy
Students examine several theories of psychotherapy in terms of constituent concepts and basic assumptions. A variety of current approaches are investigated from a critically Christian perspective. This is a companion course to Psychology 211.
Prerequisite: Psychology 121. 3 hours

### 322 Psychopathology
Students study the symptoms, causes, and treatments of persons suffering from neurotic or psychotic disorders, paying special attention to the major theories concerning psychopathology and the types of therapy employed. Prerequisite: Psychology 121. 3 hours

### 331 Psychology of Religion
This is a study of the history of the relationships between psychology and religion and of the relationship between religion and current knowledge on personal and interpersonal functioning. Prerequisite: Psychology 121 and six additional hours of psychology. 3 hours

### 332 Social Psychology
This course considers the nature and the psychology of different social relationships. Such topics as attraction, cooperation, person perception, bargaining, and social influence are investigated. This course is identical to Sociology 332. Prerequisite: Psychology 121 or Sociology 121. 3 hours

### 340 Emotion and Motivation
This course will examine variables affecting emotional processes and motivation in animals and humans. Topics include motivation based on social and cultural processes, cognitive goals, as well as those based on biological needs. Prerequisite: Psychology 121. 3 hours

### 345 History and Systems of Psychology
This course is an advanced study of the development of psychology as a science and slated professional disciplines such as psychotherapy and psychological testing. Students examine the historical roots of specific problems in contemporary psychology. Prerequisite: Psychology 121 3 hours

### 353 Brain and Cognition: Human Neuropsychology
This course will focus on the role of human brain functioning in cognitive and psychological processes. Main topics will include the basic cortical areas of the human brain, how various cognitive functions are currently thought to relate to specific brain regions, and the relationship between damage to the regions and the resulting cognitive, emotional, and behavioral changes. Prerequisite: Psychology 121 or Biology 101. 3 hours

### 354 Experimental Psychology
This introduction to the theories and methods of experimental psychology will focus upon the principles of experimental design as well as the psychological findings generated by experimental research. Prerequisite: Psychology 122 or 212. 3 hours

### 355 Psychobiology: Behavioral Neuroscience
This course will focus on the role of biological processes in the behavioral and cognitive functioning of humans and other species. Topics will include the structure and function of nerve cells, basic structure of the human nervous system, psychopharmacology, sensory and motor systems, motivation, emotion and reinforcement, learning and memory, and discussions of the relationship between brain functioning and psychopathology. Prerequisites: Psychology 121 or Biology 101. 3 hours

### 356 Topics in Psychology
This course is a systematic examination of key issues and movements within the discipline of psychology. Selected topics vary according to current interests and discussion within psychology, including clinical and theoretical areas of concern to an emerging Christian perspective on psychology. Prerequisites: Psychology 121. 3 hours

### 358 Capstone Course
In this course psychology majors will reflect and articulate an understanding of psychology from the philosophical, ethical and historical aspects of a Christian worldview. Students will also explore their participation in psychology by identifying, clarifying and planning for their post-college career goals. Prerequisite: senior status. 3 hours

### 399 Independent Study
Students who have done advanced work in psychology may study a particular subject independently under the direct supervision of the department. Arrangements must be made with an individual faculty member. 1-3 hours
Science Minor

The science minor is an appropriate choice for elementary education majors, who need exposure to a broad spectrum of science courses. The minor consists of 20 hours selected from the following courses:

- BIOL 100 Introduction to Biological Science 3 hours
- BIOL 101 Human Biology 3 hours
- BIOL 102 Environmental Science 3 hours
- BIOL 110 Introduction to Biology 4 hours
- BIOL 111 Survey of Plants and Animals 4 hours
- BIOL 204 General Microbiology 4 hours
- BIOL 205-206 Human Anatomy and Physiology 8 hours
- CHEM 100 Chemistry in Society 3 hours
- CHEM 101 General Chemistry 4 hours
- CHEM 102 Principles of Organic and Biochemistry 4 hours
- CHEM 103-104 Fundamentals of Chemistry 8 hours
- GEOL 101 Earth Science 3 hours
- PHYS 101 Introduction to Physical Science 3 hours
- PHYS 121-122 General Physics 8 hours

The following science course is designed to meet the state of Illinois elementary education standards for elementary education majors. The state of Illinois no longer offers certification in general science education. Students interested in the sciences should consider either secondary biology education or secondary chemistry education.

280 Science Concepts and Methods

This course covers the characteristics of science, goals for elementary science education, an inquiry approach to science teaching, and resources for science teachers. Topics include conducting laboratory experiments; laboratory safety; data collection and analysis; care of plants and animals in the classroom; instrumentation; technology and society; sources of information and materials; professional organizations; planning and teaching science courses, units, and lessons; and assessing learning outcomes. Emphasis is placed on inquiry and ways to address the needs of a diversity of students. Prerequisites: 9 hours of college science courses, including biological, physical, and earth science. 3 hours
The social work program will lead to a bachelor of social work (B.S.W.) degree. The social work major is built upon the liberal arts foundation and educates students in generalist social work practice.

The social work program was granted initial accreditation from the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) in October of 2005. Please contact the department chairperson for more information about accreditation.

The social work major consists of 86 hours of social work core and cognate courses:

- **SWK 150** Introduction to Social Work 3 hours
- **SWK 210** Social Welfare Institutions 3 hours
- **SWK 225** Social Work Values and Ethics 2 hours
- **SWK 310** Human Behavior in the Social Environment 4 hours
- **SWK 315** Diverse Populations 2 hours
- **SWK 340** Generalist I 4 hours
- **SWK 350** Generalist II 3 hours
- **SWK 353** Research for the Behavioral Sciences 3 hours
- **SWK 360** Generalist III 3 hours
- **SWK 370** Community Social Action Policy 3 hours
- **SWK 345** Professional Seminar I 1 hour
- **SWK 355** Professional Seminar II 1 hour
- **SWK 365** Professional Seminar III 1 hour
- **SWK 375** Professional Seminar IV 1 hour
- **SWK 400** Field Education 9 hours
- **SWK 401** Field Education Seminar 2 hours
- Social Work electives 12 hours

**Required cognate courses:**

- **BIOL 101** Human Biology 3 hours
- **MATH 105** Statistics for Social Sciences 3 hours
- **PSYC 121** Introduction to Psychology 3 hours
- **SOC 121** Principles of Sociology 3 hours
- **SOC 202** Urban Sociology 3 hours
- **SOC 250** Sociology of Social Problems 3 hours
- **SPAN 101 and 102** Elementary Spanish 8 hours
- **PLSC 201** American Government and Politics 3 hours

In the social work department, students meet the oral communication requirement by taking communication arts 101; the capstone requirement is met in SWK 345, SWK 355, SWK 365, and SWK 375; and field education is met through SWK 400 and SWK 401, required field placement and seminar course.

**Admission to the Social Work Program**

Students must make formal application to the social work program during the spring semester of their sophomore year for admission in their junior year. All students must be formally admitted to the program prior to enrolling in advanced social work courses (SWK 340, 345, 350, 355, 360, 350, 375, 400, 401).

Admission into the program is based on: Completion of and/or current enrollment in Psychology 121, Sociology 121, Social Work 150, Social Work 210, and Social Work 225. Applicants must have a minimum GPA of 2.75 and at least a C (2.0) grade in the following courses: Biology 101, Math 105, Political Science 201, Psychology 121, and Sociology 121. Applicants must have at least a C (2.0) grade in all social work courses previously taken.

Applicants must have a letter of reference from a community person documenting that the student completed at least 30 hours of work or volunteer in the community. Applicants must have two additional letters of reference from outside of the social work department, from individuals who are able to attest to the student’s intellectual ability, motivation, and social and emotional maturity. Applicants must submit a personal statement detailing their interest and commitment to the social work program and vocational calling.
Transfer Credit
The registrar at Trinity Christian College will evaluate the official transcript received and determine which courses are acceptable for transfer. Trinity’s policy states that transfer students must complete their last 30 hours of credit at Trinity and last nine hours of their major field of study. In addition, students transferring from community colleges may transfer a maximum number of 65 credit-hours. Transfer students from four-year institutions may transfer an unlimited number of credit-hours.

The department chairperson, in collaboration with the registrar’s office, will determine which social work courses will be accepted for credit. Review of transfer credit will allow students who have completed course work in a prior setting to be exempt from social work course content already covered. Students must present the following information to ensure course content is not repeated and social work course credit is given where due: course syllabus including learning objectives, required readings, evaluation procedures, program and instructor information.

Students transferring into the social work program must make formal application to the program just as other students in the social work program. Because the field education requirement occurs during the last semester, transfer students will make formal application to field education as the program outlines.

Repeating Course Content
As part of the social work program admission process each student transcript is reviewed. The department chairperson, in conference with the student, meets to discuss foundational course content. In an effort to ensure foundational course content is not repeated, previous courses may be reviewed if a student has achieved a minimum of a C grade. The student must bring the syllabus for the course to the meeting. On the basis of this review, the chairperson will determine the extent of repeat content, resulting in one of three options:
1. The student will not be required to take the social work course;
2. The student will be required to take the social work course;
3. The student will complete an independent study with a social work faculty member that covers the material partially missed in the foundation course.

Life Experience
The social work department does not give academic credit to students for life experience or previous work experience for social work courses or field education requirements.

Nondiscrimination Policy
The social work department maintains a policy of nondiscrimination for students and their interaction in all auspices of the social work program that does not discriminate based on race, color, gender, sex, age, religion, ethnic or national origin, disability, political orientation, veteran status, transfer status, family structure, marital status, or sexual orientation.

Grievance Policy
The program’s grievance policy and process are as follows:

Any student, field instructor, alumni, staff, or faculty with a complaint concerning violations of the program’s policy statements or program actions should provide written notice (via the Official Grievance Form) of the complaint to the department chairperson within 10 non-vacation/business days of the situation occurring. The department chairperson will meet with the appropriate parties involved, review the program’s policy statements and within 10 non-vacation/business days present a written decision and response (see section on the Official Grievance Form). Any parties involved in the specific complaint who consider this decision to be unsatisfactory may appeal to the provost of the College within 10 non-vacation/business days of receiving the department chairperson’s decision and response. Any appeal of the department chairperson’s decision must be made in writing using the Official Appeal Form. The provost will review the Official Appeal Form, discuss the matter with the appropriate parties involved and within 10 non-vacation/business days present and written decision and response (see section on the Appeal Form). The provost’s decision on the matter is final.

150 Introduction to Social Work
This course offers an exciting opportunity for experiential learners to explore the profession of social work, social work values and ethics, and vocational calling to helping those in need. Students will be empowered to explore diverse social work settings and working with a variety of populations. 3 hours

210 Social Welfare Institutions
This course offers students an opportunity to actively engage in critiquing historical trends and current issues impacting social policies and programs. This exploration will offer faith-based perspectives on roles and responsibilities across various social, political, and economic systems. Prerequisites: Social Work 150, or permission of instructor. 3 hours
370 Community Social Action Policy
This course will energize and mobilize students for involvement in community-centered social action. Students will model assimilation and commitment to effecting dynamic social change within community through their leadership and development of a social change project. Prerequisites: Political Science 201 and Social Work 210, or permission of instructor. 3 hours

345/355/365/375 Professional Seminars
These capstone assessment courses fulfill the College capstone requirement through the planning and implementation of a community social action project. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in Social Work 340, 350, 360, 400. 1 hour

400 Field Education
This course provides an exciting opportunity for students to gain valuable experience in a social work field-practicum setting. This formal practicum experience will allow students to put into practice the knowledge and skills they have gained throughout the social work program. Prerequisites: Social Work 340, 350, and 360. 9 hours

401 Field Education Seminar
This seminar course will assist students in monitoring their progress toward achieving learning objectives in field practicum. Students will share and learn from each other around issues of community-centered generalist practice. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in Social Work 400. 2 hours

Program Capstone Project
The social work generalist capstone assessment project in an integral component of the BSW program. This series of four semester-long courses provides experiential learning opportunities. Students complete their projects working closely with community practitioners, their teammates, and a faculty project liaison. The generalist capstone assessment project provides students opportunities to do research, community organizing, team-building, assessment, and evaluation. During their experiential capstone assessment projects, students are also expected to interact with diverse individuals or groups and at-risk populations. During this advanced learning, evidenced through a community-centered social action project, students are nurtured and monitored for professional growth and assessed in their skill and value development.
The sociology program helps students develop a Christian perspective on the nature of humans and of the relationships the individual forms with other humans. Such a perspective aids in a clearer understanding of our task as Christians engaged in social situations and in response to social issues. The major in sociology is designed to prepare students for a variety of pursuits after graduation, such as graduate work, social and sociological research, and vocations in social institutions, groups, and relationships.

The sociology major consists of a 33 credit-hours, plus two cognate courses, for a total of 39 credit-hours. If a sociology major student wants to take more than three hours of field education, he or she must take it in addition to the 33-hour minimum. Students must meet the College’s oral communication requirement by enrolling in the cognate Communication Arts 101. Each sociology student must engage in a summation and reflection of the discipline in a capstone experience, embedded in the Senior Seminar. A field education course also is required in which the student works both off campus and with a professor in researching and analyzing that experience, finishing by writing and presenting a major paper.

Students may earn up to nine hours of sociology credits (including Sociology 400) by completing the Chicago Semester program. Students wanting to obtain credit toward a major in this way should consult with the department chairperson to ensure that they meet all other requirements.

Required of all major students:
- SOC 121 Principles of Sociology 3 hours
- SOC 351 Theories of Society 3 hours
- SOC 353 Research for the Behavioral Sciences 3 hours
- SOC 400 Field Education 3 hours
- SOC 410 Senior Sociology Seminar 3 hours
- Sociology electives 18 hours

Cognate courses (required, but not included in the 33 sociology hours):
- MATH 105 Statistics for the Social Sciences
- MATH 151 Statistics 3 hours
- COMM 101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking 3 hours

Students who anticipate graduate work should take:
- an introductory computer science course, or equivalent knowledge
- sufficient courses to obtain reading knowledge in a modern foreign language, particularly Spanish
- at least one course each in economics, political science, and psychology
- at least two advanced courses in anthropology or philosophy
- human biology, as some graduate schools require this course

A sociology minor consists of no fewer than 18 hours, including:
- SOC 121 Principles of Sociology 3 hours
- SOC 351 Theories of Society 3 hours

**121 Principles of Sociology**
This study of the nature and methodology of sociology and an introduction to its field of investigation includes an analysis of various social relationships, an exposure to modern social problems, and an introduction to the theory and research done in the field. 3 hours

**202 Urban Sociology**
In this study of city, city life, and its history, we consider both theoretical perspectives on the nature of the city and the social problems of present urban and suburban areas. This course is identical to History 246. Prerequisite: Sociology 121. 3 hours

**231 Sociology of Race and Ethnicity**
This sociological study of concepts and perceptions of race and ethnicity emphasizes a theoretical approach to the area and investigates such phenomena as prejudice, discrimination, assimilation, pluralism, and ethnic boundaries. Specific ethnic groups are studied. This course is identical to Political Science 260. Prerequisite: Sociology 121. 3 hours

**232 Sociology of Aging**
This course discusses the specific features and problems of aging and the presence of the aged in society. It analyzes the demographics of aging, the status and treatment of the aged, and the social movements emerging from among elders. 3 hours
241 Sociology of Marriage and Family
Students study the invariant structure and the variable forms of marriage and family, review the history of family sociology, and survey Christian approaches in this area of sociology. Prerequisite: Sociology 121. 3 hours

243 Group Dynamics
This course utilizes the “self-analytic group” to study the group as a phenomenon distinct from the individual, the institution, and the crowd. It probes the foundation of human interaction and communication in face-to-face settings. Students analyze group structure; physical formations; emotional factors and attachments; and the evolution of leadership functions, norms, values, and procedures. This course is identical to Communication Arts 217 and Psychology 243. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. 3 hours

250 Sociology of Social Problems
This course is a study of ways various societies’ social problems are defined and identified, including theoretical acknowledgement of the effect of cultural presuppositions and structures on the generation and perception of social problems. Students analyze a series of selected problems (e.g. delinquency, discrimination, child abuse, drug use, etc.) and their proposed solutions. Prerequisite: Sociology 121. 3 hours

252 Sociology of Development
This course acknowledges development as a socially generated phenomenon and assumes that there are structural features by which development occurs. It includes a history of the development of society, current levels of societal development, and inequalities in and among societies. We will conduct a review of several approaches to the study of development, including Marxist dependency theory, world systems analysis, the cultural-ecological approach, and various Christian attempts at such analysis. We will investigate the interdependence and unequal development of cultures and societies, particularly the effects of European and North American influences on less technically and economically developed countries such as those in Asia, Africa, South and Central America, and Oceana. Prerequisite: an introductory course in any one of the following: political science, economics, sociology, history, or any other cross-cultural studies course. 3 hours (Fulfills a CCS requirement.)

254 Cultural Anthropology
Students study the manifestations of culture with a focus on the wide variety of human life patterns and structures occurring at different times and places. The course involves systematic cross-cultural comparisons as well as the issue of intercultural dependence and independence. 3 hours (Fulfills a CCS requirement.)

331 Sociology of Religion
This social and historical study of religious worldviews and worship practices in various societies examines such societal institutions as churches, sects, and cults. This course is identical to Theology 331. Prerequisite: Sociology 121 or Theology 104. 3 hours

332 Social Psychology
Students study the nature and psychology of different social relationships. Such topics as attraction, cooperation, person perception, bargaining, and social influence are investigated. This course is identical to Psychology 332. Prerequisites: Sociology 121 or Psychology 121. 3 hours

351 Theories of Society
This course is an intensive study of the theories and methodology of the major schools of social thought. It begins with a survey and comparison of traditional African, Greek, and early European thought. It continues with a study of the term and concept “theory.” The course then turns to an emphasis on theoretical developments in contemporary sociology, with reference and selective attention to major schools of social and sociological thought. Prerequisite: Sociology 121. This course is identical to Philosophy 351. 3 hours

353 Research for the Behavioral Sciences
This introduction to the basic methods of empirical research in the behavioral sciences examines techniques and theory of research analysis and design, formulating and testing hypotheses, sampling, collection, and analysis and interpretation of data. Prerequisites: nine hours of psychology or sociology; one 200-level (or higher) course in sociology, psychology, management, or education; and Mathematics 105 or 151. 3 hours

399 Independent Study
This course is offered by arrangement with the faculty. Students normally may not take as an independent study a course that is offered regularly in Trinity’s curriculum.

400 Field Education in Sociology
Field education provides guided engagement in a project that is sociologically relevant. The students’ future vocations serve as criteria for the selection of the individual assignment, which is usually filled no earlier than the second semester of the junior year, and preferably during the senior year. In arranged sessions, the sociology department supervisor and the student discuss the experience. The student must complete an academic analysis, in the form of a research report, in connection with the placement and his or her experiences and observations. 3-6 hours

410 Senior Sociology Seminar
This seminar serves as the departments capstone. It reviews major social and sociological concepts, topics, and approaches, and helps students link their past course work with applications in their lives beyond college. It assures students of their theoretical and religious frameworks as these apply to the discipline of sociology and the practice of social service. Assessment of students' attainment of the program's principles and commitments is a major aspect of this course. This course is required of all major students, and presumes completion of or simultaneous enrollment in all other required courses. 3 hours
The theology program is characterized by an emphasis on biblical studies. Students who pursue this program take courses that deal with questions regarding the nature and history of the Scriptures, the key biblical ideas that are significant for a Christian perspective in other academic areas, and how to study the Bible. This approach incorporates elements of historical and systematic theology in the coursework.

The theology major consists of a 33 semester-hours, 30 of which are in theology, plus Communication Arts 101 (3 hours) and a recommended one-year study of Greek. Students meet the oral communication requirement of general education by taking Communication Arts 101; field education is met through Theology 400; the capstone requirement is met through Theology 401. Greek is recommended to better prepare the student to study and understand the New Testament in its original language.

Required of all majors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEO 121</td>
<td>Biblical Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 122</td>
<td>The Church and Christian Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three 200-level Biblical Literature courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three 300-level courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 400</td>
<td>Field Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 401</td>
<td>Senior Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| One theology elective | 2 hours |}

A theology minor is offered for students who want to enrich their educational experience by its study, especially for those who plan to teach Bible courses in Christian schools. The minor, a minimum 17-hour program, includes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEO 121</td>
<td>Biblical Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 122</td>
<td>The Church and Christian Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two 200-level Biblical Literature courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two theology electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

101 Introduction to the Bible
This course provides an introduction to the basic story of the Old and New Testaments, the main biblical characters, and the highlights of biblical history. It also offers a brief introduction to the major Christian traditions. The course is intended for those who desire this background before taking Theology 121 and 122. 2 hours

121 Biblical Foundations: The Old Testament and Its Fulfillment
This course studies biblically derived foundational concepts which are basic to all Christian academic work, including the Bible as divine revelation, creation, humans as God’s image bearers, the covenant, cultural mandate, sin and judgement, salvation, the kingdom of God, and how such Old Testament Themes find their fulfillment in the ministry and message of Christ in the New Testament gospels. 3 hours

122 The Church and Christian Traditions
Building upon Theology 122, this course is a study of the beginning of the Christian Church since Pentecost, the expansion of the Church, the New Testament Epistles and eschatology, and a study of the major Christian traditions, their historical backgrounds, and their beliefs and practices, and stance toward culture. 3 hours

203 Biblical Literature: the Prophets
This study seeks an understanding of the nature of prophecy, the historical setting of the prophets, and the relationship between prophecy and fulfillment. Primary emphasis is upon the 12 minor prophets, Hosea through Malachi. Prerequisite: Theology 121. 3 hours

204 Biblical Literature: the Pentateuch
The Pentateuch (Genesis through Deuteronomy) is considered as the foundational document for both the Old and New Testaments. The main emphasis is placed on the content of these books and the relationship that they sustain with the rest of the Bible. Brief consideration is given to the problem of the Documentary Hypothesis, Form Criticism, and the Mosaic authorship of these books. Prerequisite: Theology 121. 3 hours
205 Biblical Literature: Historical Books
An investigation of the nature of biblical historiography as kerygmatic and of the principles for understanding the Bible’s historical writings, especially the books of Joshua through II Kings. Prerequisite: Theology 121. 3 hours

206 Biblical Literature: the Epistles
This introduction to the New Testament epistles surveys the contents and life setting of all the New Testament letters and places special emphasis on Pauline theology. Prerequisite: Theology 122. 3 hours

207 Biblical Literature: the Gospels and Acts
This study of the four Gospels and the book of Acts examines the distinctive message of each. Topics include the historical setting of the New Testament, the kingdom theme in Jesus’ teaching, the early spread of Christianity, and basic issues in the interpretation of the Gospels and Acts. Prerequisite: Theology 121 or 122. 3 hours

209 Biblical Literature: Wisdom Books
A study of the content of Old Testament wisdom literature: Job, Ecclesiastes, Proverbs, Song of Solomon, and some of the Psalms. Students examine the structure, setting, and the literary forms that characterize this literature. The role of wisdom in biblical revelation and in Christian life is also discussed. Prerequisite: Theology 121. 3 hours

210 The Future in Biblical Perspective
Students study biblical teaching relating to the future or the last things, including such topics as the return of Christ, the resurrection, the last judgment, heaven and hell. The interpretive perspectives of pre-millennialism, post-millennialism, and amillennialism are reviewed. The course includes a study of the books of Daniel and Revelation. 3 hours

212 Cross-Cultural Missions
Students consider the biblical basis of a Christian mission to all nations and the methods and problems of doing mission work in another culture, foreign or domestic. Such problems include the need for word-and-deed ministry, crossing language and cultural barriers, contextualizing the Gospel in another culture, and communicating the full Gospel in hostile political or religious settings. Prerequisite: Theology 121 or 122. 3 hours

285 Development of Global Christianity
A survey the history of Christianity from late antiquity to the present outside of the Western world, including the Middle East, Asia, Africa, and Latin America. Particular attention will be given to how the universal Christian faith is enculturated in non-Western cultures. This course is identical to History 285. 3 hours

301 Basic Teachings of the Christian Faith
A study of the classical doctrines of the Christian church, including the basic beliefs about Scripture, God, creation, evil, Jesus Christ, salvation, the Holy Spirit, the church, and the future. The course examines the biblical basis of these doctrines and highlights of their historical development. Emphasis is on the Reformed perspective on these teachings, but viewpoints of other Christian traditions are considered. Prerequisites: Theology 121 and 122. 3 hours

304 The Nature and Ministry of the Church
This course is a biblical and historical study of the church as the body of Christ. Institutional structures, offices, and the mission of the church are considered, including the educational ministry of the church. Prerequisite: Theology 122. 3 hours

305 Living Issues in the Christian Tradition
This course investigates historically and theologically major recurring issues in the life of the church. Specific controversies that may be studied include issues relating to creation and science, the meaning of salvation, the authority and interpretation of Scripture, the meaning of baptism, and the role of women in church office. Prerequisite: Theology 122. 3 hours

306 Major World Religions
This course is a study of traditional religions, Judaism, Hinduism, Buddhism, and Islam as living religions. Special attention is focused upon the worldviews inherent in the religions and the consequent social and cultural impact of these views of reality. 3 hours

311 Philosophical Theology
This course studies philosophical treatments of theological doctrines. It may cover the nature, attributes, and knowability of God; an examination of relation between philosophy and Theology; and other metaphysical or epistemological assumptions of the Christian faith. This course is identical to PHIL 311. Prerequisites: PHIL 101 and 102 (or 108). 3 hours

330 History of Christianity
Students study the development of Christian thought and the church as the covenant people of God from the Old Testament era to the present. After surveying the Old Testament origins of the Church, primary attention is given to the life of the Western church during the early, medieval, Reformation, and modern periods. This course is identical to History 358. 3 hours

331 Church and Society
This course is a social and historical study of religious worldviews and worship practices in various societies. Students examine societal institutions such as churches, sects, and cults. This course is identical to Sociology 331. 3 hours
**335 Calvinistic Tradition**
A study of significant philosophical and theological contributions in the works of thinkers in the Calvinistic tradition from the 16th century to the present with a critical exposition of selected texts. This course is identical to Philosophy 335. 3 hours

**343 Religion in America**
This course undertakes a historical and theological survey of religion in the United States as a means toward understanding the current pluralistic scene. Special emphasis is placed on the influence of Puritanism, evangelicalism, and liberalism upon American religious life. A number of current religious-political issues are also explored. This course is identical to History 343. 3 hours

**399 Independent Study**
This reading and/or learning experience course is open to qualified students with the approval of the department. 1-2 hours

**400 Field Education.** 1 hour

**401 Senior Capstone**
This course offers an advanced exploration of issues relating to a Christian worldview. The student will also explore the implications of such a worldview in connection with an investigation of a significant theological issue, worldview, or figure. The course is taught as an independent study, or seminar, if numbers warrant. Prerequisite: theology major. 3 hours
ADULT STUDIES. ACCELERATED PROGRAMS.

Trinity’s adult studies program is a non-traditional program serving adults age 23 and older. The adult studies program provides the adult learner with the opportunity to earn 45-51 semester hours of credit, depending on the program in which the adult learner is enrolled. Classes are taught in a manner conducive to adult learning. An atmosphere of shared family, career, and age interests develops among the adults. Adult students who succeed are self-directed and goal-oriented individuals.

Academic Calendar
The adult studies program operates on a semester-hours basis, year round with three groups of adult learners beginning the education program each year in January, June, and September; two groups begin the business program each March and September. Each group is given a definite schedule of class meetings for the entire length of the program.

General Admission Procedures
1. Complete and turn in application form, which is available by calling 708.239.4768 or online at www.trnty.edu/adultstudies
2. Pay $25 application fee
3. Submit an official grade transcript from each college or university previously attended
4. Meet with an adult studies program representative to outline a degree program
5. Successfully complete a writing sample (done on Trinity’s campus)
6. Attend orientation night

Financial Aid
Adult learners accepted into the adult studies program may apply for financial aid in the form of federal and state assistance. More information about financial aid is available in the adult studies program handbook.

ADULT STUDIES BUSINESS PROGRAM (B.S. BUSINESS)

Admissions Criteria
To be considered for the Adult Studies Business Program, an adult learner must meet the following criteria:

1. Age of 23 or older at the time of the first program module
2. Completion of 45 or more hours of credit from an accredited college or post-secondary institution.
3. Cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 or better on a 4.0 scale

Degree Requirements
The following requirements must be fulfilled to earn the bachelor of science degree in business through the Adult Studies Business Program:

1. Complete all coursework in adult studies business, including the comprehensive senior capstone project.

   ABUS 301 Professional Communication
   ABUS 302 Human Relations in Business Organizations
   ABUS 303 Biblical Perspectives
   ABUS 304 Contemporary Economic Analysis
   ABUS 305 Management Planning and Decision-Making
   ABUS 306 Christian Worldview
   ABUS 307 Accounting for Decision Makers
   ABUS 308 Marketing Management
   ABUS 310 Collection, Analysis, and Interpretation of Quantitative Data
   ABUS 311 Global Business
   ABUS 313 Financial Planning, Analysis and Decision Making
   ABUS 314 Legal Environment of Business
   ABUS 315 Strategic Management and Decision-Making
   ABUS 316 Business Ethics and Society
   ABUS 317 Information Technology Management
   ABUS 416 Comprehensive Senior Capstone Project

Note: Adult learners meet the general education requirements for oral communication by completing ABUS 301, Professional Communication. The field education and capstone requirements are met by completing ABUS 416, Comprehensive Senior Capstone Project.
2. Accumulate a minimum of 120 semester hours of credit that are officially accepted by the Trinity Christian College registrar’s office.

3. Have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 (4.0 scale) or above in the 120 semester hours of credit comprising the degree program.

4. Meet all general education requirements, through coursework or by waiver, with an acceptable associate of arts (A.A.) or associate of science (A.S.) degree as follows:

   - Philosophy: met in Adult Studies Business
   - Theology: met in Adult Studies Business
   - Mathematics: met in Adult Studies Business
   - Natural Science: 6 hours with lab or waived with A.A. or A.S. degree
   - Social Science: met in Adult Studies Business
   - Fine Arts: 3 hours or waived with A.A. or A.S. degree
   - History: 6 hours (3 hours with A.A. or A.S. degree; waived with 3 hours in Western Civilization or 6 hours General History in A.A. or A.S. degree)
   - English Literature: 3 hours or waived with A.A. or A.S. degree
   - English Composition: 3 hours
   - Cross Cultural Elective: 3 hours
   - Business Prerequisites:
     - Macroeconomics: 3 hours
     - Financial Accounting: 3 hours
     - Computer Elective: 3 hours

5. Pay all tuition and fees.

**ABUS 303 Biblical Perspectives**
This course explores the biblical themes (such as: creation, sin, redemption, calling) that shape a Christian worldview. These are treated in the context of a brief survey of the Old and New Testaments. Attention will be given to how these biblical themes relate to practice and public life. 2 hours

**ABUS 304 Contemporary Economic Analysis**
A study of the economic choices made by individuals and organizations in a market economy. This course examines the behavior of individuals and institutions, and compares economic systems. 3 hours

**ABUS 305 Management Planning and Decision-Making**
An analysis of the managerial functions of planning, organizing, staffing, leading, directing and controlling. Incorporated within the presentation of these functions is a discussion of our responsibilities as Christians. 3 hours

**ABUS 306 Christian Worldview**
This course introduces the adult learner to themselves, the worldviews that have shaped them and an alternative: a biblical world-and-life view. This course involves self-examination, a study of worldviews that have dominated Western culture (both past and present) and an introduction to a biblical framework that answers life’s basic questions. Specific applications of this biblical worldview will be an important part of this course. 3 hours

**ABUS 307 Accounting for Decision-Makers**
This course extends the accounting knowledge acquired in the financial accounting course to the internal corporate environment. Students gain an understanding of the importance of accounting information to internal management decision-making. 3 hours

**ABUS 308 Marketing Management**
An introduction to the activities and decisions faced by marketing managers in business and non-business organizations. Emphasis is placed on a basic understanding of the principles of marketing and on the operation of the marketing function. 3 hours

**ABUS 310 Collection, Analysis, and Interpretation of Quantitative Data**
Problem analysis and evaluation techniques are presented. Adult learners are shown methods of defining, researching, analyzing, and evaluating of a problem in their professional environment that they have selected for independent study projects. Specific statistical information covered in this course includes identifying and measuring objectives, collecting data, working with significance levels, analyzing variance, and constructing questionnaires. 4 hours
ADULT STUDIES BUSINESS COMMUNICATION PROGRAM
(B.S. BUSINESS COMMUNICATION)

This program is only offered at Community Christian College, Redlands, California
251 Tennessee Street, Suite 100, Redlands, CA 92373

Admissions Criteria
To be considered for the Adult Studies Business Communication Program, an adult learner must meet the following criteria:
1. Age of 23 or older at the time of the first program module
2. Completion of 45 or more hours of credit from an accredited college or postsecondary institution.
3. Cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 or better on a 4.0 scale

Degree Requirements
The following requirements must be fulfilled to earn the bachelor of science degree in business communication through the Adult Studies Business Communication Program:

1. Complete all coursework in adult studies business communication, including the comprehensive senior capstone project.
   - BCOM 301 Introduction to Research and Adult Learning
   - BCOM 302 Business and Professional Communication
   - BCOM 303 Word Processing Applications
   - BCOM 304 Management Planning and Decision-Making
   - BCOM 305 Foundations of Communication
   - BCOM 306 Organizational Communication
   - BCOM 307 Macroeconomics
   - BCOM 308 Mass Media & Society
   - BCOM 309 Introduction to Journalism
   - BCOM 310 Group Dynamics
   - BCOM 311 Collection, Analysis & Interpretation of Quantitative Data
   - BCOM 312 Spreadsheet Applications
   - BCOM 313 Public Relations
   - BCOM 314 Marketing Management
   - BCOM 315 Fundamentals of Accounting
   - BCOM 316 Communication Ethics
   - BCOM 317 Web Page Design
   - BCOM 318 Communication Theory
   - BCOM 319 Advertising and Sales Promotion
   - BCOM 320 Global Business
   - BCOM 421 Senior Capstone Project

   Note: The field education and capstone requirements are met by completing BCOM 421, Comprehensive Senior Capstone Project.

2. Accumulate a minimum of 120 semester hours of credit that are officially accepted by the Trinity Christian College registrar’s office.
3. Have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 (4.0 scale) or above in the 120 semester hours of credit comprising the degree program.

4. Meet all general education requirements, through coursework or by waiver, with an acceptable associate of arts (A.A.) or associate of science (A.S.) degree as follows:

- Philosophy: met in Adult Studies Business Communication
- Theology: met in Adult Studies Business Communication
- Mathematics: met in Adult Studies Business Communication
- Natural Science: 6 hours with lab or waived with A.A. or A.S. degree
- Social Science: 3 hours or waived with A.A. or A.S. degree
- Fine Arts: 3 hours or waived with A.A. or A.S. degree
- History: 6 hours (3 hours waived with A.A. or A.S. degree; with 3 hours in Western Civilization or 6 hours General History in A.A. or A.S. degree)
- English Literature: 3 hours or waived with A.A. or A.S. degree
- English Composition: 3 hours
- Cross Cultural Elective: 3 hours or waived with A.A. or A.S. degree

Business Communication Prerequisites:
- Fundamentals of Public Speaking: 3 hours

5. Pay all tuition and fees.

**BCOM 301 Introduction to Research and Adult Learning**
Participants research adult development theory and apply this knowledge to their own life experiences. Includes time management strategies, introduction to campus resources, program expectations, the research paper format, and the use of reflective writing. 2 hours

**BCOM 302 Business and Professional Communication**
This module covers skill building for effective writing and presenting for both internal and external customers of business and non-profit organizations. Includes multiple opportunities to think critically, write clearly, and speak effectively. Module builds on the basic public speaking course and adds the effective use of email, voicemail, and the written report. 3 hours

**BCOM 303 Word Processing Applications**
This course provides information and practice on the applications of word-processing packages such as Microsoft Word. 1 hour

**BCOM 304 Management Planning and Decision Making**
An analysis of the managerial functions of planning, organizing, staffing, leading, directing and controlling. Incorporated within the presentation of these functions is a discussion of our responsibilities as Christians. 3 hours

**BCOM 305 Foundations of Communication**
An establishment of the foundation of communication studies, its breadth, various cultural contexts, and the major issues and concerns in the field. This will set the agenda for developing a Christian worldview on communication studies. 3 hours

**BCOM 306 Organizational Communication**
This course investigates communication and relationships in creating a productive work environment. Effectiveness in personal and social relationships is also covered through readings and exercises involving non-verbal communication, constructive feedback, dealing with anger, and resolving conflict. 3 hours

**BCOM 307 Macroeconomics**
A study of the choices societies must make regarding the use of resources. This course traces the historical development of economic society, evaluates the appropriateness of the market system for making economic decisions, and examines the United States economic system particularly as it addresses the problems of inflation, unemployment, and growth. 3 hours

**BCOM 308 Mass Media and Society**
This course examines the nature of mass communication systems, the communication industries, the media support systems, and the impact of mass communication on society. Form, content, and consequences of mass media are emphasized through lectures, research, discussion, and application to the student’s own media experience. 3 hours

**BCOM 309 Introduction to Journalism**
This course covers the basic elements of journalistic writing, and introduces more advanced journalistic writing skills. Students are expected to build skills to write articles for general assignment, specialty, feature writing, and technical writing. 3 hours

**BCOM 310 Group Dynamics**
Participants assume the roles of leader, facilitator, and active member of small groups as they experience a variety of decision-making processes, participate in team building exercises, and a group problem solving effort. Attention is given to facilitating focus groups and conflict resolution in a small group. 3 hours

**BCOM 311 Collection, Analysis & Interpretation of Quantitative Data**
This course offers an introduction to research and addresses the adult learner as both a consumer and producer of statistical data. An emphasis will be placed on the collection of data, quantitative data analysis and an interpretation of the analytical findings. 4 hours

**BCOM 312 Spreadsheet Applications**
This course is intended to provide hands-on use of the computer utilizing the spreadsheet software component of Microsoft Office. Topics include creation and editing of spreadsheets, creation of graphical displays of spreadsheet information and design of spreadsheet templates. 1 hour
BCOM 313 Public Relations
An exploration of the theories, process, and techniques involved in researching, planning, and implementing programs designed to influence public opinion and human behavior. Social and ethical responsibility is emphasized. 3 hours

BCOM 314 Marketing Management
An introduction to the activities and decisions faced by marketing managers in business and non-business organizations. Emphasis is placed on a basic understanding of the principles of marketing and on the operation of the marketing function. 3 hours

BCOM 315 Fundamentals of Accounting
An introductory course to the principles of financial accounting. Topics to be covered include the accounting cycle, accounting systems and principles, current and long-term assets, current and long-term liabilities, owner’s equity, and the preparation and interpretation of the balance sheet, income statement, and statement of owner’s equity. 3 hours

BCOM 316 Communication Ethics
Grounded in philosophical ethics, students explore the ethical dimensions of human communication in its various contexts. Discussion, case study, writing assignments and role play develop understanding. 3 hours

BCOM 317 Web Page Design
This course introduces the basics of Web page construction and Web site organization to communicate a consistent client message. The skills are developed in the context of sensitivity to a consistent design scheme and to an awareness of the communicative dimensions including audience and overall message. 2 hours

BCOM 318 Communication Theory
An overview of theoretical perspectives on the dimensions and forms of communication in diverse contexts, such as interpersonal, group, organizational, and rhetorical. 3 hours

BCOM 319 Advertising and Sales Promotion
Focuses on the planning, creation, evaluation, and use of both advertising and sales promotion techniques. The topics include setting advertising objectives and budgets, media and creative strategies, measuring advertising and promotion effectiveness, and legal, social, and ethical issues. Students will participate in the development of a summary media plan. 3 hours

BCOM 320 Global Business
Provides students with an opportunity to acquire an understanding of how a U.S.-based organization can successfully transact business with its customers, suppliers, vendors, and resource providers located in foreign countries. The student will be given the opportunity to explore cultural environments, global politics, economic systems, and diversity from an international, regional, and global perspective. 3 hours

BCOM 421 Senior Capstone Project
A capstone course that orients students to their academic past and professional future. Students demonstrate their learning and capabilities developed throughout the entire major, and formulate strategies for their professional careers. Assignments include developing a major project, a resume, a portfolio, and a Christian worldview of the communication discipline. 5 hours

ADULT STUDIES EDUCATION/TEACHING CERTIFICATION (B.A. EDUCATION)

Admissions Criteria
To be considered for the Adult Studies Education Program, a student must meet the following criteria:

1. Age of 23 or older at the time of the first program module
2. The completion of a minimum of 65 semester hours of credit from an accredited college or post-secondary institution
3. Evidence of having passed the State of Illinois Basic Skills Test
   (Note: Students entering without a bachelor's degree will earn the bachelor of arts degree from Trinity Christian College)

Program Completion or Degree Requirement
The following general education course requirements must be met for Elementary Certification:

- Fundamentals of Public Speaking: 3 hours
- English Communication: 3 hours
- Mathematics: 9 hours
  - must include Math Concepts for Teachers I, Math Concepts for Teachers II, and any additional math course - intermediate algebra or above
- Biological and Physical Science: 12 hours
  - must include Earth Science, Intro. to Biology, and Intro. to Physical Science, plus at least two labs
- Humanities: 9-12 hours
  - American History: 3 hours
  - Literature: 3 hours
  - Children's Literature: 3 hours
  - Western Civilization (waived with AA, AS, BA, BS): 3 hours
- Social Sciences
  - American Government: 3 hours
  - Human Growth and Development: 3 hours
  - World Geography: 3 hours
  - Cross-Cultural Elective (waived with AA, AS, BA, BS): 3 hours
Major or minor, minimum 18-24 hours in: accounting, art history, art studio, biology, business, chemistry, coaching, communication arts, computer science, economics, English, graphic design, health education, history, information systems, math, math education, music, philosophy, physics, political education, psychology, science, sociology, Spanish, theater, (half of these hours must be 200-level or higher for a major or minor)

The following general education course requirements must be met for

**Secondary and K-12 Specialist Certification:**

- Fundamentals of Public Speaking 3 hours
- English Communication 3 hours
- Mathematics - intermediate algebra or above 3 hours
- Biological and Physical Science, plus 2 labs 6 hours
- Humanities 6-9 hours
  - American History 3 hours
  - Literature 3 hours
  - Western Civilization (waived with AA, AS, BA, BS) 3 hours
- Human Growth and Development 3 hours
- Cross-Cultural Electives 6 hours
  (3 hours waived with AA, AS, BA, BS)

**Major in (minimum 36 hours):** biology, business education, chemistry, English, history, mathematics

**K-12 Specialist (minimum 36 hours):** art, music, physical education, Spanish

Field education and capstone requirements are met through AEDU 450 or 455, Student Teaching and AEDU 454, Contemporary Issues Seminar.

**AEDU 203 Introduction to Education**

This course is a broad-based introduction to the role of schooling in society and the profession of teaching. It includes an overview of the history of education from pre-literate societies to the present, an examination of various philosophical perspectives or schools of thought, and a discussion of several of the issues facing educators today. 3 hours

**AEDU 303 Education Psychology**

One main focus of this course is the psychology of learning. Topics include human development, differences in learning abilities, the impact of culture, and theoretical approaches to the process of learning. Another main focus is the psychology of teaching. Topics include understanding motivation, classroom management, creating a conducive learning environment, and classroom assessment. These topics are presented from elementary, middle grades, and secondary education perspectives. 3 hours

**AEDU 109 Technology in Education**

This course examines the role of technology within the field of education. Topics include integration of productivity- and learning-enhancing software; use of imaging, presentation, and telecommunication equipment; evaluation of computer resources; design of student activities that integrate computer resources; and current instructional principles and research through the use of professional journals. 3 hours

**AEDU 200 Biblical Perspectives**

This course explores the biblical themes (such as creation, sin, redemption and calling) that shape a Christian worldview. These are treated in the context of a brief survey of the Old and New Testaments. Attention will be given to how these biblical themes relate to practice and public life. 2 hours

**AEDU 380 General Methods**

A study and discussion of theories and techniques of teaching. Specific topics include planning, organizing, methods of instruction, and assessment. 3 hours

**AEDU 310 Teaching Reading and Language Arts in Grades K-9**

Students examine approaches and methods in teaching of reading. Course content includes emphasis on reading skills, assessment of pupil progress, and classroom organization for the teaching of reading. This course also focuses on the listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills within the language arts, and emphasizes integrating language arts throughout the school curriculum. 3 hours

**AEDU 311 Teaching Reading in Grades 6-12**

This course focuses on teaching reading in various subject areas. Specific instruction in reading strategies at the 6th - 12th grade levels with current theory and techniques for the teaching of reading in various content areas will be emphasized. Students will design lessons and learn to develop skills in improving reading specific to their content area. 3 hours

**AEDU 202 Fine Arts in Education and Physical Education**

This course examines the educational, communicative, and aesthetic value of dance, music, drama, and art. Students will consider the role fine arts play in reflecting history and culture, and how to promote all students’ abilities to express themselves creatively. Topics include concepts, techniques, materials, cultural dimensions, and interrelationships of the visual arts, music, drama, and dance. This course also examines movement and physical activity as it relates to children. Fulfills a fine arts requirement. 3 hours

**AEDU 216 Introduction to Exceptional Children**

This course is an introduction to the characteristics of students with special needs and their education. Course topics include learning disabilities, giftedness, mainstreaming, and inclusion. 3 hours
CENTERS HOUSED AT TRINITY CHRISTIAN COLLEGE

THE CENTER FOR LAW AND CULTURE

Established in the spring of 2001, the Center for Law and Culture is an Illinois not-for-profit organization located on the campus of Trinity Christian College. Although not formally a part of Trinity, the Center enjoys a close working relationship with the College. The Center has been granted federal tax-exempt status as an educational charity.

MISSION
To inspire students and other citizens to serve God faithfully in public life, particularly in the strategic fields of law, government, and politics. The Center does this by recovering the traditional Judeo-Christian understanding that law is based on a moral order grounded in God’s authority as Creator.

PROGRAMS
Through its two educational initiatives, the Law, Justice and Culture Institute and the Creation Care and Stewardship Program, the Center provides worldview training in the Judeo-Christian tradition. This training stresses formation of a vibrant, biblical view of public engagement, focusing on the threefold obligation to glorify God, serve our neighbor, and care for creation.

PARTNERING ORGANIZATIONS
- The Council for Christian Colleges & Universities
- InterVarsity Christian Fellowship
- National Association of Evangelicals
- American Studies Program

COUNCIL SCHOOLS ENDORSING THE INSTITUTE
- Trinity Christian College
- Wheaton College
- Trinity International University
- Biola University
- Cornerstone University
- Covenant College
- Redeemer University College
- John Brown University
- Olivet Nazarene University
- Judson College

AEDU 315 Elementary Methods — Mathematics
This course is a workshop in activities and materials for teaching mathematics at the elementary level. The course includes comparison of various approaches to the teaching of mathematics. The emphasis is upon workshop activities and experiences in teaching specific mathematics concepts. 1 hour

AEDU 316 Elementary Methods — Social Studies
This course helps the student to understand the place of social studies within the curriculum and to become familiar with its scope and sequence. Students learn to identify, design, and use a wide variety of concepts, activities, resources, and techniques relevant to elementary and middle school social studies education. 1 hour

AEDU 318 Elementary Methods — Science
This course is a workshop in methods and materials for teaching science at the elementary and middle school levels. It emphasizes constructivist teaching and inquiry teaching. 1 hour

AEDU Secondary Methods in Grades 6-12
In this course students consider the goals, curriculum, methods, and teaching techniques of teaching content areas in grades 6-12 and study the current literature and/or issues in their content area. The student’s specialization determines the content area and course number. 3 hours

AEDU 201 Christian Worldview
This course introduces the adult learners to themselves, the worldviews that have shaped them, and an alternative: a biblical world-and-life view. The course involves self-examination, a study of worldviews that have dominated Western culture (both past and present), and an introduction to a biblical framework that answers life’s basic questions. Specific applications of this biblical worldview will be an important part of the course. 3 hours

AEDU 335 Teaching in the Middle Grades
An overview of middle grade-school philosophy and school structure. Includes a study of curriculum, pedagogy, and instructional strategies used in the middle grades. 3 hours

AEDU 450 Student Teaching: Elementary, 10 hours

AEDU 455 Student Teaching: Secondary, 10 hours
Student teaching requires a commitment for the entire semester. Student teachers may not be excused from student teaching except in the case of illness or death in the immediate family. Student teachers follow the calendar of the cooperating school for vacations and other days off.

AEDU 454 Contemporary Issues Seminar
This course meets weekly during the semester of student teaching. Discussion topics include contemporary issues, worldview implications for teaching, and preparation for teaching. 3 hours
CONTRIBUTING SCHOLARS AND LAW FIRMS
- Theologians J.I. Packer and Harold O.J. Brown
- Federal Appellate Judge Michael McConnell
- Law Professor Phillip Johnson
- Bio-ethicists Nigel Cameron and John Kilner
- Political theorist J. Budziszewski
- Hoogendoorn & Talbot, LLP
- Ruff, Weidenaar & Reidy, Ltd.

THE ALEXANDER DE JONG CENTER FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Alexander De Jong Center for Special Education is a joint venture of Trinity Christian College and Elim Christian Services that began in 2004. Its mission is to prepare current and future teachers with the highest quality instruction and training to develop fully the God-given potential of individuals with special needs.

It was named in May 2005 in honor of Dr. Alexander De Jong, Trinity’s first president (1966-68) and pastoral consultant at Elim. The Center initiated its Summer Institute of Discovery in the summer of 2004 to give students firsthand classroom experience as teacher assistants in Elim classrooms.

Trinity and Elim are two unique Christian educational institutions whose mission statements reflect a shared heritage and Reformed faith. Both offer the highest quality instruction to prepare students for their future lives, callings, and careers by developing their potential in the context of their relationships to God, others, and all of creation.

The Center for Special Education has identified three major challenges to educating students with special needs:
- there is an acute shortage of qualified special education professionals who are academically qualified and prepared with practical experience and share the heritage of Reformed education
- current special education teachers require additional resources to empower them in promoting academic excellence
- there is a need for more research-based methods for teaching and learning in the special education classroom

By working together purposefully, Trinity and Elim can inspire, nurture, and train special education teachers for lives of Christlike service while enabling students with special needs to grow and thrive as children of God.
Administration and Faculty

Administration

Board of Trustees

Marv Aardema, B.S.
Palos Park, Illinois, 2006

John Bernbaum, Ph.D.
Silver Spring, Maryland, 2008

Robert Buikema, J.D.
Brookfield, Wisconsin, 2006

George Cooper, M.Div.
Crystal Lake, Illinois, 2008

Don De Graff, M.B.A.
South Holland, Illinois, 2008

Jeanne De Haan
Hanford, California, 2007

Jinny De Jong, M.Ed.
Grand Haven, Michigan, 2006

Janyce Diepstra, B.A.
Oak Brook, Illinois, 2008

Judy Doott, B.S.
Villa Park, Illinois, 2007

Oliver Dorn, B.S.
DeMotte, Indiana, 2006

Gerald Gabrielse, M.D.
Lexington, Massachusetts, 2008

Gwen Gesch, B.A.
Oostburg, Wisconsin, 2007

Tammy Lynne Holt, M.S.
Grand Rapids, Michigan, 2006

Arnold Hoving, M.A.
LaGrange, Illinois, 2008

Heidi Huizenga, B.A.
Oak Brook, Illinois, 2006

Al Kloe, J.D.
Sheboygan, Wisconsin, 2007

Jimmy Lin, Th.M.
Tinley Park, Illinois, 2007

Alvin Love, B.A.
Chicago, Illinois, 2006

Holland, Michigan, 2007

Richard C. Schutt, M.D.
Palos Heights, Illinois, 2008

Gary Smit, Ed.D.
Lombard, Illinois, 2006

Ed Talen, B.A.
Chino Hills, California, 2008

William Terpstra, B.A., C.P.A.
Schererville, Indiana, 2006

Office of the President

President: Steven Timmermans, Ph.D. (2003)
Administrative Assistant to the President: Deborah Vincent, B.A. (2004)
Program Manager, Church Connection Initiative at Trinity: Jane Voss, B.A. (2005)

Academic Division

Dean of Academic Services: Burton Rozema, Ph.D. (1982)
Director of Adult Studies Marketing: Laura Andersen, B.A. (2002)
Director of Adult Studies Programs: Lori Scrometer, M.A. (1998)
Director of Athletics: Jeff Raymond, M.Ed. (2004)
Director of the Center for Special Education: Patti Powell, Ph.D. (2002)
Director of the Center for Law and Culture: Charles Emmerich, J.D., LLM. (2002)
Director of Chicago Semester: Clinton Stockwell, Ph.D. (1992)
Director of Education Programs: David B. Klanderer, Ph.D. (1990)

Presidents

Dennis Hoekstra, B.D., Ed.D., 1973-1979
Derke Bergsma, Rel.D., 1979-1980, Acting
Gerard Van Groningen, Ph.D., 1980-1984, Emeritus
AJ Anglin, Ph.D., 1996-2002
Anthony Diekema, Ph.D., 2002-2003, Interim
Steven Timmermans, Ph.D., 2003-present

Jerry Uitermarkt, B.S., CPA
Pella, Iowa, 2008

Kenneth L. Vander Wal, M.B.A.
Oak Brook, Illinois, 2008

William Weidenaar, J.D.
Evergreen Park, IL, 2007

David Van Hofwegen
Tolleson, Arizona, 2006

Chris Wierda, B.S.
Zeeland, Michigan, 2007

Barb Van Prooyen, B.S.
St. John, Indiana, 2006

Paul Vie ’92, M.B.A.
Willow Springs, Illinois, 2006
Business Affairs and Finance Division
Vice President for Business Affairs and Finance: Thomas Vloedman, M.B.A. (1983)
Director of Buildings and Grounds: Tim Timmons (1995)
Bookstore Manager: Diane Greenfield (1990)

Student Development Division
Vice President for Student Development: Virginia Carpenter, M.Ed. (1984)
Associate Dean of Students and Residence Life: Mark Hanna, M.Ed. (2003)
Executive Associate to the President for Community Partnership: Felecia Thompson, M.S. (1997)
Coordinator of Student Services: Celeste DeBoer, B.A. (1994)

Full-Time Faculty
Eun S. Ahn (2004), M.B.A., C.P.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Illinois
Associate Professor of Finance and Economics

Cheryl Anema (1991), D.N.Sc., Rush University - Chicago
Assistant Professor of Nursing

Kenneth L. Austin (1991), D.M.A., American Conservatory of Music
Professor of Music

Rev. Pedro Aviles (2005), M.A., North Park University
Assistant Professor of Church and Ministry Leadership

Joyce Azzaline (2005), M.S., California College for Health Sciences;
M.S.N., St. Xavier University
Assistant Professor of Nursing

John W. Bakker (1982), M.F.A., Michigan State University
Professor of Art
Sharon Barnes (2001), Ph.D., University of Nebraska
Associate Professor of Communication Arts

Timothy Basselin (2006), M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary;
Assistant Professor of Theology

William Boerman-Cornell (2005), M.Ed., Dordt College; M.F.A., Columbia College
Assistant Professor of Education

Robert A. Boomsma (1984)*, Ph.D., University of Illinois - Chicago
Professor of Biology

Nelvia M. Brady (2003), Ph.D., Michigan State University
Professor of Business, Director of Ethnic Diversity

Bradley G. Breems (1988), Ph.D., University of British Columbia
Professor of Sociology

David Brodnax, Sr. (2005), J.D., University of Iowa College of Law;
M.A., Northwestern University;
Assistant Professor of History

Mariama A. Buchanan (2000), M.A., Chicago State University
Instructor of English

Dick T. Cole (1979), Ph.D., St. Louis University
Professor of Psychology

Mary Lynn Colosimo (1989), Ph.D., University of Chicago
Associate Professor of Psychology

Michael J. DeVries (1977)*, Ph.D., Duquesne University
Professor of Psychology

Daniel J. Diephouse (1971), Ph.D., University of Michigan
Professor of English

Charles J. Emmerich (2002), J.D., University of Idaho; LL.M., University of Pennsylvania
Professor of Political Science; Pre-Law Director;
Executive Director, The Center for Law and Culture

Joyce Fitzpatrick (2001), M.S., Purdue University
Assistant Professor of Nursing

John J. Fry (2003), Ph.D., University of Iowa
Associate Professor of History

Susan B. Gasperec (1995), M.S., George Williams College
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Ronald M. Hansum (1981), M.A., University of South Dakota
Assistant Professor of Computer Science

Derrick L. Hasselt (2003), Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
Associate Professor of Psychology

Frank R. Hensley (2005), Ph.D., University of Florida
Associate Professor of Biology

John W. Hoekstra (2000), Ed.D., Loyola University
Associate Professor of Education; Director of Adult Studies Education

John Hoogewerf (2003), M.S., Purdue University - Calumet
Assistant Professor of Adult Studies Education

Mackenzi Huyser (2000)*, Ph.D., Andrews University
Associate Professor of Social Work

Dianne Jamison (2006), Ph.D., Northwestern University
Associate Professor of Nursing

Mark Jones (2002), Ph.D., Saint Louis University
Associate Professor of English

Emily Kennerk (2005), M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art
Assistant Professor of Art

David B. Klanderman (1990), Ph.D., Northern Illinois University
Professor of Mathematics, Director of Education Programs

John W. Kooyenga, C.P.A. (1981)*, University of Illinois, Champaign;
M.B.A., Loyola University Chicago; Associate Professor of Business,
Director of Adult Studies - Business

Nancy J. Kwasteniet (1998), M.A., Saint Xavier University
Assistant Professor of Special Education, Director of Services for Student Success

Virginia A. La Grand (1990), Ph.D., University of Basel
Associate Professor of English

Stephen D. Lake (2004), Ph.D., Catholic University of Louvain
Assistant Professor of Philosophy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Lenarz</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>University of Illinois - Chicago</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Education, Adult Studies Education Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorinda Lindemulder</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Governors State University</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig A. Luehr</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>University of Nebraska</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose Malinowski</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>University of Illinois - Chicago</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Social Work, Director of Field Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Mattson</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Regent University</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Communication Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandi Maxwell</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Iowa State University</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liz Metcalfe</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Concordia University</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Adult Studies Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy Meyer</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Chicago State University</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William J. Miller</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Governors State University</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary L. Webster Moore</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Interdenominational Theological Center</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robin Pals-Bylaarsdam</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Northwestern University</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Peters</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>University of Pittsburgh</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George N. Pierson</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Catholic University of America</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter M. Post, Jr.</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Chicago State University</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patti Powell</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>University of Illinois - Chicago</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Education, Director of Center for Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurel A. Quinn</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Rush University</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aron D. Reppmann</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Loyola University Chicago</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Philosophy, Director of Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Rice</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>University of Illinois</td>
<td>Professor of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharon K. Robbert</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>University of Illinois - Chicago</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul A. Roggendorff</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>University of Memphis</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton J. Rozema</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>University of Wisconsin</td>
<td>Professor of Classics, Dean of Academic Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth A. Rudenga</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Purdue University</td>
<td>Provost, Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Sasser</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>University of Colorado - Boulder</td>
<td>Adult Studies Coordinator, College of DuPage Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John S. Sebestyen</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Bowling Green State University</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Communication Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Sinnema</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>University of Toronto</td>
<td>Professor of Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rick Snoeyink</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Purdue University</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah Kurz Speers</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Northern Illinois University</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis Sytsma</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Ohio University</td>
<td>Professor of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teresa M. TerHaar</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Bowling Green State University</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Communication Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yudha Thianto</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Calvin Theological Seminary</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Theology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Administration and Faculty

Leslie Routman (2003), B.A., Tufts University; Spanish Director, SIS

Carmen Suárez (1982), Licenciado, University of Seville Adjunct Instructor in Spanish, Semester in Spain

Mark Triller (2000), M.S., DePaul University International Director, Semester in Spain

* Trinity Christian College Alumni

Emeriti Faculty

Gerda Bos, Ph.D. Professor of English

Grace Huitsing, Specialist Degree Associate Professor of English

Elizabeth L. Klaassens, Ed.D. Associate Professor of Nursing

Richard P. Kooij, M.S. Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science

Lois A. Roelofs, Ph.D. Professor of Nursing

Cynthia Sander, Ph.D. Professor of Nursing

Hendrik Slikkers, M.L.S. Director of Library Services

Donna Spaan, Ph.D. Professor of Metropolitan Studies

Constance B. Turner, Ph.D. Associate Professor of Nursing

Gerrit VanDyke, Ph.D. Professor of Biology

Harold Van Kley, Ph.D. Professor of Chemistry

Faculty of Semester in Spain

Salvador Gallego (2001), Licenciado, University of Seville Adjunct Instructor in Spanish, Semester in Spain

Ana Llamazares (1984), Licenciado, University of Valladolid Adjunct Instructor in Spanish, Semester in Spain

José María Navarro (1985), Doctor En Historia, University of Seville, Academic Dean Adjunct Instructor in Spanish, Semester in Spain
CALENDAR AND MAPS

CALENDAR FOR 2006-2007

August 21, Monday.................................................................Bridge Program Begins
August 25, Friday...............................................................Student Move In/Orientation Begins
August 26-30...........................................................................First Year Forum
August 30, Wednesday.....................................................Final Registration
August 30, Wednesday..........................................................Classes Begin

September 1, Friday.............................................................Convocation
September 4, Monday...........................................................Labor Day, No Classes

October 13, Friday..............................................................Fall Reading Day
October 16-20........................................................................Midterm Week

November 22, Wednesday................................................Thanksgiving Recess Begins, 5 p.m.
November 27, Monday........................................................Classes Resume, 8 a.m.

December 11, Monday........................................................Final Exams Begin
December 15, Friday..........................................................Final Exams End
December 15, Friday........................................................Christmas Vacation Begins, 5 p.m.
December 16, Saturday.....................................................Mid-Year Commencement

January 9, Tuesday..............................................................Interim Begins
January 22, Monday...........................................................Interim Ends
January 24, Wednesday...................................................Final Registration
January 25, Thursday..........................................................Classes Begin

March 12-16.............................................................................Midterm Week
March 16, Friday...............................................................Spring Vacation Begins, 5 p.m.

March 26, Monday..............................................................Classes Resume, 8 a.m.
April 6, Friday.................................................................Good Friday, No Classes

May 14, Monday.................................................................Final Exams Begin
May 18, Friday.................................................................Final Exams End
May 19, Saturday..............................................................Commencement

www.trnty.edu
admissions@trnty.edu
INDEX

A
Academic Advising, 48
Academic Dismissal, 53
Academic Division, 255
Academic Honors, 50
Academic Regulations, 48-52
Acceptance into the College, 12-16
Accounting, 89, 92-94
Accreditation and Memberships, 9
Administration, 254-259
Admission Requirements, 11-16
Adult Studies Accelerated Programs, 238-250
  Adult Studies Business, 242
  Adult Studies Business Communication, 243-247
  Adult Studies Education/Teaching Certification, 247-250
Advanced Placement, 14
Advancement and Admissions Division, 256
Alexander De Jong Center for Special Education, 252
American Studies Program, 64
Application Procedure, 11
Area Map, 266
Art and Design, 70-78
  Art Education, 72-73
  Art Gallery, 70
  Art Studio - Fine Art, 70-71
  Art Studio - Graphic Design, 71-72
Assessment of Prior Learning, 12-15
Athletics, 35
Athletics Scholarships, 21
Attendance, 48-49
Auditing, 49
AuSable Environmental Studies Program, 86-87
AuSable Biology Courses, 86
AuSable Chemistry Courses, 87

B
Bachelor of Arts Degree, 58-62
Bachelor of Science Degree, 58-62
Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree, 58-62, 184-191
Bachelor of Social Work Degree, 58-62, 222-227
Bible Study Groups, 54
Biology, 79-87
Board of Trustees, 254-255
Bookstore, 39
Bridge Program, 12, 15, 37
Business, 88-100
Business Affairs and Finance Division, 257
Business Education, 91, 91-99
Business Communication, 113-121
Business Office, 37

C
Cafeteria - see Dining Hall
Calendar, 264
Campus Center, 35
Campus Diversity, Commitment to, 7-8
Campus Map, 265
Campus Visits, 11
Canadian/International Grants, 22
Center for Law and Culture, 251-252
Chapel, 34
Chemistry, 102-106
Chicago Semester Program, 107-108
Chicago Weekend Activities, 35
Church and Ministry Leadership, 109-112
Church Grants, 22
Church Music Minor, 169-170
Cinema - see Communication Arts
CLEP, 15
Communication Arts, 113-121
Compliance with Legal Requirements, 8
Computer Science, 122-128
Cooper Career and Counseling Center, 37
Council for Christian Colleges & Universities, programs of, 64
Council on Social Work Education, 9, 222
Counseling, 38
Course Load - see Student Load
Cross-Cultural Studies, 59-60
Curriculum, 58-61

D
Degrees Offered, 58
Development, 256
Dining Hall, 39
Dismissal - see Academic Dismissal
Dormitories - see Residence Life

E
Economics, 100-101
Education, 129-145
Educational Assumptions, 55
Elementary Education, 129-131
Emeriti Faculty, 263
Employment, Student, 20
English, 146-152
Entrance Requirements, 12-15
Environmental Studies, 86-87
European Programs, 64-69, 157-161
Exercise Science - see Physical Education
Expenses, 40-45

F
Faculty, 257-263
Faith Development, 34
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 8, 54
Fees, 40-44
Field Education, 61
Film Studies, 119-121
Financial Aid and Scholarships, 18-32
State-Sponsored Programs, 18-20
Federally Sponsored Programs, 20-21
Trinity-Sponsored Programs, 21-23
Financial Aid for Off-Campus Programs, 23-24
Additional Scholarships, 24-31
Financial Aid, Policies, and Criteria, 31-32
First Year Forum, 34, 58, 152
Fitness Center, 35
Foreign Languages, 152-161
Founders’ Scholarships, 21

G
General Educational Assumptions, 55
General Educational Course Requirements, 58-61
General Educational Outcomes, 55-56
General Information, 4-9
Geology, 162
Grade-Point Average, 49
Grading System, 49
Graduation Requirements, 58-61
Greater Chicago Christian Leadership Scholarship, 21
Greek, 153
Index

H
High School Waiver Policy, 22
History, 163-168
History of the College, 4-5
Home-schooled, 12
Honors, Academic, 50
Honors Program, 50, 57
Honors Scholarships, 21
Housing, 34-35
Housing Deposit, 41

I
Immunizations, 16
Incomplete Grades, 51
Information Systems - see Computer Science
Insurance, 38
Intercollegiate Athletics, 35
Interdisciplinary Minor, 169-170
Interim, 60
Interim Fees, 45
Intramural Athletics, 35

J
Jennie Huizenga Memorial Library, 38-39
Journalism - see Communication Arts

L
Latin, 153
Leadership Awards, 22
Learning Outcomes and Educational Excellence, 56
Library, 38-39
Loans, 20-21
Los Angeles Film Studies Center, 119-121

M
Mailroom, 39
Majors and Minors, 60-61
Maps, 265-266
Mass Media - see Communication Arts
Mathematics, 171-176
Meals - see Dining Hall
Meal Plans, 42
Minors, 61
Mission, 6-7
Molenhouse Student Center, 34
Morton Arboretum Biology Program, 87
Music, 176-183

N
New Student Orientation, 34
Newspaper, Student, 36
Nursing, 184-191

O
Off-Campus Programs, 23, 61
Ontario Academic Credits, 15
Orientation, 34

P
Part-time Status, 31, 40
Payments Policy, 43
Philosophy, 192-195
Physical Education, 196-203
Physics, 204
Policy of Non-Discrimination, 8, 11
Political Science, 205-209
Pre-Law, 209
Pre-Med, 64, 210
Pre-Professional Programs, 64, 209-211
Pre-Physical Therapy, 210
Pre-Professional Training in Health Sciences, 210-211
Pre-Seminary, 211
Presidents, 255
Probation, 51-52
Professional Studies, 209-211
Programs of Study, 64
Psychology, 212-220

R
Radio/Television - see Communication Arts
Readmission, 16
Refunds, 44
Registration, 16
Repeated Courses, 50
Registration, 16
Room and Board Fees, 42-43
Room Deposit, 43

S
Scholarships, 18-31
Science, 221
Secondary Biology Education, 79, 82
Secondary Business Education, 91-92
Secondary Education, 131-132
Semester in Spain, 157-161
Please send me more information about Trinity Christian College.

Name__________________________________________________________  Male  Female

Address_________________________________________________________________________

City___________________________________________________ State______ Zip___________

Telephone (____)_______________  Birth Date____/____/____  Today’s Date____/____/____

E-mail__________________________________________________________________________

High School______________________________________________________ Grad. Year_____

Other Colleges Attended__________________________________________________________

Academic Interests_______________________________________________________________

Extracurricular Interests___________________________________________________________

Special Requests or Questions_____________________________________________________

CRC/06